

**7. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2019/2020 (NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2019)**

**5/1/1/21-2019/2020**

**BA King**

**21 November 2019**

**Senior Manager: Financial Services**

**(028) 313 8154**

**1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of revenue in terms of the National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

Finance  
Financial Services

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priority**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance  
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

**6. Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of revenue in terms of the National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019.

**Discussion**

The municipality was informed of the preliminary allocations for Overstrand municipality in terms of the pending 2019/2020 Western Cape adjusted estimates. It should be noted that the allocations listed in Annexure D are indicative and is subject to the legislative budget approval processes in the Provincial Legislature, once tabled by the Western Cape Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities on 26 November 2019. The adjusted estimates for local government allocations will take effect to all Municipalities once the

**AGENDA OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 27 NOVEMBER 2019**

Western Cape Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 is assented to by the Premier of the Western Cape.

The preliminary allocations include Human settlements development grant (R58 300 000), Department of Transport and Public Works: Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure (R1 500 000) and Community Development Workers (CWD) Operational Support Grant (R148 000). The bulk of the Human settlements development grant (R31 700 000) is allocated for the purchase of the Schulphoek land.

There were no changes in the quantum of grants allocated by National Treasury to Overstrand municipality. An internal virement between projects is listed in the proposals.

The allocations and adjustments referred to above, are listed in Annexure A to this report and have been incorporated in this proposed adjustments budget.

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

**7. Financial Implications**

The total allocation of the Human settlements development grant for 2019/2020 has increased from R51 500 000 to R109 800 000. Of this, an amount of R6 981 459 has been spent during the 2018/2019 municipal financial year (1 April 2019 to 30 June 2019), with the inception of the Provincial Government financial year starting on 1 April 2019.

Revenue:

Additional revenue amounting to R52 966 531 will accrue to the municipality.

Operational Expenditure:

Operational expenditure will decrease by R1 818 000 relating mainly to Housing project adjustments from operational to capital.

Capital Expenditure:

The capital expenditure will increase by R54 784 531 relating to the purchase of the Schulphoek land (R31 700 000), housing services infrastructure (R21 584 531) and Overstrand Sidewalks (R1 500 000).

**8. Staff Implications**

None

**9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

See Annexure C for the revised housing projects received from the Project Management Unit.

**10. Annexures**

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
- Annexure A: Summary of adjustments budget items
- Annexure B: Revised capital projects list and summary for 2019/2020
- Annexure C: Revised housing projects for 2019/2020
- Annexure D: Western Cape preliminary allocations letter
- Annexure E: Summary of National Expenditure Adjustments Estimates, 2019
- Annexure F: B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

**RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019) for 2019/2020 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules, subject to the publication of the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2019 in the Provincial Gazette, indicated publication date 26 November 2019, prior to Council consideration of this item:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

**AGENDA OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 27 NOVEMBER 2019**

2. that the following schedules **be noted**:

**Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

**Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**BA KING**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**2 DECEMBER 2019**

## SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27.11.2018

Vote Description  <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	31 083	31 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 083	11 004	12 705
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	848	851
Vote 4 - Finance	284 914	284 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 914	301 310	319 349
Vote 5 - Community Services	379 676	379 676	-	-	-	148	-	148	379 824	404 292	435 685
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	2 635	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	497 130	497 130	-	-	-	52 819	-	52 819	549 948	555 328	653 614
Vote 8 - Protection Services	47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 393	45 139	46 977
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 243 711</b>	<b>1 243 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 967</b>	<b>1 286 677</b>	<b>1 317 928</b>	<b>1 469 281</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	36 077	36 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 077	36 968	38 936
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 797	5 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 797	5 874	6 209
Vote 3 - Management Services	56 900	56 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 900	59 269	63 217
Vote 4 - Finance	75 077	75 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 077	84 505	82 925
Vote 5 - Community Services	439 679	439 679	-	-	-	148	-	148	439 827	469 634	490 612
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	13 291	13 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 291	10 831	11 336
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	527 994	527 994	-	-	-	(1 966)	-	(1 966)	526 028	572 279	631 962
Vote 8 - Protection Services	95 150	95 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 150	103 529	108 315
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 248 145</b>	<b>1 342 687</b>	<b>1 433 511</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 987)</b>	<b>35 771</b>

## SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	242 150	242 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	242 150	256 669	273 473	
Service charges - electricity revenue	396 868	396 868	--	--	--	--	--	--	396 868	457 297	526 637	
Service charges - water revenue	127 320	127 320	--	--	--	--	--	--	127 320	133 984	142 023	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 020	80 020	--	--	--	--	--	--	80 020	82 489	87 439	
Service charges - refuse revenue	70 122	70 122	--	--	--	--	--	--	70 122	79 415	89 946	
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 562	3 562	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 562	3 744	3 949	
Interest earned - external investments	28 010	28 010	--	--	--	--	--	--	28 010	29 690	31 471	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 151	4 151	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 151	4 400	4 684	
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 552	32 552	--	--	--	--	--	--	32 552	34 517	36 589	
Licences and permits	2 452	2 452	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 452	2 580	2 627	
Agency services	4 700	4 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 700	4 982	5 281	
Transfers and subsidies	152 183	152 183	--	--	--	(1 818)	--	(1 818)	150 365	157 143	166 217	
Other revenue	27 416	27 416	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 416	28 846	28 993	
Gains on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 173 517</b>	<b>1 173 517</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 171 699</b>	<b>1 275 756</b>	<b>1 400 289</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	399 804	399 387	--	--	--	--	--	--	399 387	421 616	446 460	
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 383	11 876	12 397	
Debt impairment	24 902	24 902	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 902	26 396	27 979	
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	--	--	--	--	--	--	131 285	130 830	130 222	
Finance charges	51 549	51 549	--	--	--	--	--	--	51 549	54 249	56 058	
Bulk purchases	275 880	275 880	--	--	--	--	--	--	275 880	319 000	368 658	
Other materials	63 675	67 225	--	--	--	(1 954)	--	(1 954)	65 271	71 299	71 581	
Contracted services	207 536	206 895	--	--	--	66	--	66	206 961	229 784	237 280	
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	525	551	
Other expenditure	83 450	80 656	--	--	--	70	--	70	81 026	77 311	82 129	
Loss on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 248 145</b>	<b>1 342 887</b>	<b>1 433 511</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(76 446)</b>	<b>(76 446)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(76 446)</b>	<b>(67 131)</b>	<b>(33 222)</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	70 194	70 194	--	--	--	54 785	--	54 785	124 979	42 164	68 983	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>	
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>	
Attributable to municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>	

## SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 105	4 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 105	30 000	30 000
Executive and council	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Finance and administration	4 095	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	30 000	30 000
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	64 760	64 760	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	118 045	14 128	39 480
Community and social services	3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	-	-
Sport and recreation	18 770	18 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 770	-	-
Public safety	16 271	16 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 271	841	-
Housing	26 439	26 439	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	79 723	13 287	39 480
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	30 410	30 410	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	33 110	-	8 000
Planning and development	8 899	8 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 899	-	-
Road transport	21 510	21 510	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	24 210	-	8 000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	182 402	182 402	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	181 202	104 336	75 844
Energy sources	34 124	34 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 124	32 000	30 000
Water management	48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 504	40 075	13 481
Waste water management	62 643	62 643	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	61 443	21 981	33 393
Waste management	18 931	18 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 931	10 300	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 481</b>	<b>148 464</b>	<b>154 324</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 010	29 036	29 513
Provincial Government	31 184	31 184	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	85 969	14 128	39 460
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	70 194	70 194	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	124 979	42 164	68 983
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	90 501	90 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 501	64 300	50 000
Internally generated funds	100 981	100 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 981	42 000	35 331
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 481</b>	<b>148 464</b>	<b>154 324</b>

## SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nal. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	124 120	124 120						--	124 120	89 436	74 611
Call investment deposits	320 000	320 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	320 000	330 000	340 000
Consumer debtors	73 134	73 134	--	--	--	--	--	--	73 134	77 522	82 173
Other debtors	35 523	35 523						--	35 523	33 672	31 630
Current portion of long-term receivables	7	7						--	7	3	1
Inventory	30 752	30 752						--	30 752	31 492	47 287
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>583 535</b>	<b>583 535</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>583 535</b>	<b>562 125</b>	<b>575 701</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	4	4						--	4	1	--
Investments	57 885	57 885						--	57 885	85 480	73 191
Investment property	114 846	114 846						--	114 846	114 846	114 846
Investment in Associate								--	--	--	--
Property, plant and equipment	3 645 621	3 645 621	--	--	--	54 785	--	54 785	3 700 406	3 718 675	3 743 301
Biological								--	--	--	--
Intangible	5 323	5 323						--	5 323	4 667	4 163
Other non-current assets								--	--	--	--
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>3 823 679</b>	<b>3 823 679</b>	--	--	--	<b>54 785</b>	--	<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 878 463</b>	<b>3 903 659</b>	<b>3 935 501</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4 407 214</b>	<b>4 407 214</b>	--	--	--	<b>54 785</b>	--	<b>54 785</b>	<b>4 461 999</b>	<b>4 465 783</b>	<b>4 511 202</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft								--	--	--	--
Borrowing	42 244	42 244	--	--	--	--	--	--	42 244	47 667	41 512
Consumer deposits	63 074	63 074						--	63 074	67 728	72 411
Trade and other payables	95 207	95 207	--	--	--	--	--	--	95 207	90 208	74 039
Provisions	33 570	33 570						--	33 570	36 684	37 720
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>234 095</b>	<b>234 095</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>234 096</b>	<b>241 218</b>	<b>225 662</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	455 453	455 453	--	--	--	--	--	--	455 453	461 756	470 934
Provisions	239 095	239 095	--	--	--	--	--	--	239 085	253 421	268 607
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>694 547</b>	<b>694 547</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>694 547</b>	<b>715 177</b>	<b>739 540</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>928 643</b>	<b>928 643</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>928 643</b>	<b>956 394</b>	<b>965 222</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>	--	--	--	<b>54 785</b>	--	<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 533 356</b>	<b>3 509 389</b>	<b>3 545 980</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 475 231	3 475 231	--	--	--	54 785	--	54 785	3 530 016	3 506 049	3 542 610
Reserves	3 340	3 340	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 340	3 350	3 370
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>	--	--	--	<b>54 785</b>	--	<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 533 356</b>	<b>3 509 389</b>	<b>3 545 980</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates	241 063	241 063						-	241 063	255 558	272 340
Service charges	673 293	673 293						-	673 293	749 924	841 543
Other revenue	86 179	86 179						-	86 179	51 905	53 110
Government - operating	152 183	152 183				(1 810)		(1 810)	150 365	187 143	188 217
Government - capital	70 194	70 194				54 785		54 785	124 879	42 164	68 993
Interest	32 161	32 161						-	32 161	34 090	36 135
Dividends								-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Supplies and employees	(1 017 533)	(1 017 533)				1 810		1 810	(1 015 715)	(1 121 072)	(1 234 178)
Finance charges	(51 549)	(51 549)						-	(51 549)	(64 249)	(56 068)
Transfers and Grants	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(525)	(561)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>165 492</b>	<b>165 492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>220 275</b>	<b>114 938</b>	<b>149 850</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10	10						-	10	7	3
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 339)	(7 339)						-	(7 339)	(7 575)	(7 730)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(281 677)	(281 677)				(54 785)		(54 785)	(316 461)	(148 464)	(154 324)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(269 006)</b>	<b>(269 006)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 785)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 785)</b>	<b>(323 791)</b>	<b>(156 032)</b>	<b>(162 052)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	74 300	74 300						-	74 300	54 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23 028	23 028						-	23 028	4 854	4 682
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(38 709)	(38 709)						-	(38 709)	(42 244)	(47 007)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>58 619</b>	<b>58 619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 619</b>	<b>16 410</b>	<b>7 676</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(44 895)</b>	<b>(44 895)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44 895)</b>	<b>(24 684)</b>	<b>(4 825)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	489 014	489 014						-	489 014	444 120	419 436
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	444 120	444 120						-	444 120	419 436	414 611

## SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at life year end	444 120	444 120	--	--	--	--	--	--	444 120	419 436	414 611
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	57 885	57 885	--	--	--	--	--	--	57 885	65 460	73 191
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>502 005</b>	<b>502 005</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>502 005</b>	<b>484 896</b>	<b>487 801</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	5 636	5 636	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 636	--	--
Unspent borrowing	26 501	26 501	--	--	--	--	--	--	26 501	--	--
Statutory requirements			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other working capital requirements	(17 691)	(17 691)	--	--	--	--	--	--	(17 691)	(17 786)	(36 576)
Other provisions			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long term investments committed	57 885	57 885	--	--	--	--	--	--	57 885	65 460	73 191
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 340	3 340	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 340	3 350	3 370
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>75 672</b>	<b>75 672</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>75 672</b>	<b>51 044</b>	<b>39 883</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>426 333</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>426 333</b>	<b>433 852</b>	<b>447 918</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands											
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	214 907	214 907	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	269 692	137 103	121 838
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	19 683	19 683	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	22 383	-	8 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	23 641	23 641	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	22 641	4 000	6 506
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	23 801	23 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 801	32 000	26 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 344	37 175	6 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	24 093	24 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 093	9 500	5 150
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 300	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>	143 762	143 762	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	145 262	92 975	52 356
<i>Community Facilities</i>	12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 420	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>	12 800	12 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 800	-	-
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 034	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	26 439	26 439	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	79 723	13 287	39 480
<i>Other Assets</i>	35 472	35 472	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	88 757	13 287	39 480
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 493	30 841	30 000
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	261 677	261 677	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	316 461	148 464	154 324
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	19 683	19 683	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	22 393	-	8 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	27 001	27 001	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	25 801	4 000	6 506
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	33 551	33 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 551	32 000	30 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	46 504	46 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 504	40 075	13 481
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	33 755	33 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 755	17 961	26 857
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	10 300	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>	173 904	173 904	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	175 004	104 335	64 844
<i>Community Facilities</i>	12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 420	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	17 308	17 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 308	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>	29 728	29 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 728	-	-
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	9 134	9 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 134	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	26 439	26 439	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	79 723	13 287	39 480
<i>Other Assets</i>	35 572	35 572	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	88 857	13 287	39 480
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 493	30 841	30 000
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	261 677	261 677	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	316 461	148 464	154 324

## SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	3 765 790	3 765 790	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 820 575	3 838 208	3 862 310	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1 019 303	1 019 303	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	1 022 003	988 294	963 025	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	231 052	231 052	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	229 852	227 814	228 269	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	525 147	525 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 147	531 988	536 836	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	496 853	496 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	498 863	509 727	498 167	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	400 735	400 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 735	482 292	412 946	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	34 270	34 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 270	42 973	40 190	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	2 707 359	2 707 359	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	2 708 859	2 782 488	2 877 455	
<b>Community Assets</b>												
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182	
<i>Investment properties</i>	114 846	114 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 846	114 846	114 846	
<b>Other Assets</b>												
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	719 198	719 198	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	772 483	773 302	800 581	
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	5 323	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 323	4 887	4 163	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	14 190	14 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 190	12 811	11 658	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	4 671	4 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 671	4 074	3 823	
<i>Transport Assets</i>	76 020	76 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 020	101 819	125 791	
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	3 765 790	3 765 790	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 820 575	3 838 208	3 862 310	
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<i>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</i>	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222	
<i>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</i>	199 189	199 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 748	208 776	221 388	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	65 331	65 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 506	72 339	76 660	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 600	6 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 475	7 890	8 335	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	37 089	37 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 399	28 942	30 506	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	16 936	17 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 588	17 984	19 901	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	11 541	11 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 827	11 866	12 580	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	2 220	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229	2 590	2 747	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	210	222	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	139 956	141 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 253	141 872	150 995	
<i>Community Facilities</i>	34 241	32 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 988	36 414	41 580	
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	5 957	6 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 469	6 858	7 261	
<b>Community Assets</b>	40 198	39 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 457	46 273	48 840	
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>												
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	2 217	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 210	3 094	3 272	
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>	2 217	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 210	3 094	3 272	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	5 653	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 978	6 323	
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	5 653	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 978	6 323	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 260	1 330	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	431	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	458	496	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	9 542	9 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 542	9 841	10 140	
<i>Transport Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	330 474	331 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	331 034	339 606	351 608	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	17.9%	17.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.6%	7.7%	21.1%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	35.8%	35.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.8%	8.7%	24.9%	
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	5.3%	5.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2%	5.4%	5.7%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	8.5%	8.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.5%	5.7%	8.6%	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	29 174	29 174							29	30 049	30 950
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 052	3 052							3	3 144	3 238
Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32	32							32	33	34
Using public tap (< min.service level)											
Other water supply (< min.service level)											
No water supply											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	32	32							32	33	34
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 040	30 941
Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
Chemical toilet											
Pit toilet (ventilated)											
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 040	30 941
Bucket toilet											
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
No toilet provisions											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	29 165	29 165							29 165	30 040	30 941
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 624	5 624							5 624	5 380	5 136
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 867	20 867							20 867	21 232	21 608
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26 491	26 491							26 491	26 612	26 742
Electricity (< min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
Other energy sources											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	26 491	26 491							26 491	26 612	26 742
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
<b>Total number of households</b>	32 695	32 695							32 695	33 676	34 686
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 788	10 034
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 788	10 034
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 788	10 034
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 450	7 450							7 450	9 788	10 034
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 234	14 234							14 234	18 603	20 145
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	17 938	17 938							17 938	23 495	25 498
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 656	33 656							33 656	45 379	50 690
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	18 220	18 220							18 220	23 890	25 952
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>											
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	84 049	84 049							84 049	111 366	122 286
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	82	82							82	87	92
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
<b>Refuse (average litres per week)</b>											
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	0	0							0	0	0
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)											
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values	54 042	54 042							54 042	57 285	60 550
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	250	250							250	250	250
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates											
Housing - top structure subsidies											
Other											

## SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27.11.2018

Standard Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	capital	Unavold.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	317 773	317 773	-	-	-	148	-	148	317 921	314 089	333 901	
Executive and council	31 168	31 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 168	11 082	12 718	
Finance and administration	286 569	286 569	-	-	-	148	-	148	286 717	302 997	321 083	
Internal audit	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	132 968	132 968	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	184 286	107 082	134 447	
Community and social services	8 073	8 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	9 069	8 587	
Sport and recreation	24 825	24 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 825	11 955	12 583	
Public safety	47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 393	45 139	48 977	
Housing	52 676	52 676	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	103 995	41 924	86 260	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	14 270	14 270	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	16 970	10 075	20 022	
Planning and development	10 019	10 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 019	7 803	9 245	
Road transport	4 206	4 206	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	6 906	2 224	11 724	
Environmental protection	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51	
<i>Trading services</i>	778 700	778 700	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	777 500	866 874	981 042	
Energy sources	438 028	438 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 028	505 792	579 180	
Water management	147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 953	166 917	187 674	
Waste water management	105 084	105 084	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	103 884	111 417	119 078	
Waste management	87 637	87 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 637	102 549	115 062	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 243 711</b>	<b>1 243 711</b>	-	-	-	<b>52 967</b>	-	<b>52 967</b>	<b>1 296 877</b>	<b>1 317 920</b>	<b>1 469 281</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	247 061	247 681	-	-	-	148	-	148	247 829	263 476	272 478	
Executive and council	59 731	59 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 751	62 194	65 818	
Finance and administration	184 233	184 833	-	-	-	148	-	148	184 981	198 049	203 440	
Internal audit	3 097	3 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 097	3 234	3 421	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	197 962	197 691	-	-	-	(1 968)	-	(1 968)	195 725	219 024	226 645	
Community and social services	17 929	17 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 629	20 436	21 608	
Sport and recreation	51 814	51 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 964	59 120	62 473	
Public safety	84 795	94 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 785	103 442	107 930	
Housing	33 424	33 314	-	-	-	(1 968)	-	(1 968)	31 348	36 027	34 834	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	162 841	163 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 016	166 423	172 316	
Planning and development	44 429	44 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 429	42 882	44 370	
Road transport	106 751	106 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 926	113 448	117 400	
Environmental protection	11 661	11 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 661	10 096	10 547	
<i>Trading services</i>	639 154	638 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 629	890 998	759 989	
Energy sources	363 641	363 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	363 641	399 847	451 928	
Water management	116 983	116 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 983	123 154	129 909	
Waste water management	85 888	85 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 561	90 967	95 810	
Waste management	72 444	72 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 444	77 230	81 351	
Other	2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	2 964	3 071	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 810)</b>	-	<b>(1 810)</b>	<b>1 248 145</b>	<b>1 342 887</b>	<b>1 433 511</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	-	-	-	<b>54 785</b>	-	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 732</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>	

## SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager											
Vote 3 - Management Services											
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	54 583	54 583	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	56 083	44 238	44 118
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	40 128	40 128	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	93 412	39 287	63 480
Vote 8 - Protection Services	5 688	5 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 688	841	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>100 298</b>	<b>100 298</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>54 785</b>	<b>155 083</b>	<b>114 384</b>	<b>137 598</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 975	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 975	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	97 601	97 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 601	22 950	10 725
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	7 906	7 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 906	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	45 188	45 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 188	11 150	6 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 680	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>161 378</b>	<b>161 378</b>							<b>161 378</b>	<b>34 100</b>	<b>16 725</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>261 677</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 461</b>	<b>148 484</b>	<b>154 324</b>

**2019/2020 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ADJUSTED ESTIMATES in terms of MFMA S28(b))****OPEX :**

	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>
<b>Revenue:</b>		
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Capex	-53 284 531	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Opex	1 966 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
CDW	-148 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
MIG- Roads	-1 200 000	Trf from Stormwater to Roads
MIG- Stormwater	1 200 000	Trf from Stormwater to Roads
PUBLIC NON-MOTORISED INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT- Roads	-1 500 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
	<b>-52 966 531</b>	
<b>Expenditure:</b>		
Inventory: Finished Goods -Swardam Road TS (131 + 48) - Transfers	34 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Inventory: Finished Goods -Blompark TS	-2 000 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Inventory: Finished Goods -Swardamweg Site C1 TS (150)	-2 000 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Inventory: Finished Goods -Schulphoek	2 000 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Conserv: Project Management	53 668	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
OperCost: Telephone Fax, Telegraph & Telex	17 500	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
OperCost: Travel &Subs-Dom Accomodation	6 500	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
ContrServ: Maintenance Unspecified Assets	12 350	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Inventory: Materials & Supplies	7 958	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Inventory: Consumable Stores	3 996	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Operating Lease: Buildings	26 528	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
OperCos <sup>t</sup> : Catering Municipal Activities	19 500	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
	<b>-1 818 000</b>	

**TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS****-54 784 531****CAPEX :**

	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>COMMENT</b>
Stanford IRDP (783)	8 214 181	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Masakhane UISP (1179)	3 000 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Blompark (544)	818 048	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Beverly Hills (100)	1 000 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Hawston IRDP	3 952 302	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Mandela Square /Garden Site	3 100 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Transit Camp & Asazani (164)	1 500 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Schulphoek (Purchase)	31 700 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Rehabilitate Roads - Stanford	1 200 000	MIG Re-allocation
Blompark Housing project bulk Stormwater	-1 200 000	MIG Re-allocation
Sidewalks Overstrand	1 500 000	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>54 784 531</b>	





B3/4

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2019/20 BUDGET		1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET 2019-2023 - AFTER 1ST		B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED		
			<b>STORMWATER</b>			19 514 850	7 485 744	27 000 594	19 514 850	6 285 744	25 800 594		
			ELCOMPAK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hrenkals	MIG	0	7 485 744	7 485 744	0	6 285 744	6 285 744		
			STORMWATER - PHASE 1-INDUSTRIAL AREA	D Hrenkals	Land Sales-HO	3 457 185	0	3 457 185	3 457 185	0	3 457 185		5 02 5001 200 1
			STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	D Hrenkals	Land Sales-HO	5 657 665	0	5 657 665	5 657 665	0	5 657 665		5 02 5001 112 1
			STORMWATER-OVERHILLS	D Hrenkals	Land Sales-HO	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000		5 02 5001 113 1
			STORMWATER-NETWORK	D Van Rhoads	Surplus - Non tariff	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	0	2 000 000		5 02 5001 211 1
			UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	P Burger	Surplus - Non tariff	430 000	0	430 000	380 000	0	380 000		5 02 5001 202 1
			UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	P Burger	Surplus - Non tariff	430 000	0	430 000	430 000	0	430 000		5 02 5001 203 1
			STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	Operating Cash-WSP	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000		5 02 5001 204 1
			STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	Operating Cash-WSP	120 000	0	120 000	120 000	0	120 000		5 02 5001 218 1
			STORMWATER CHANNELS	T Steenberg	Operating Cash-WSP	70 000	0	70 000	70 000	0	70 000		5 02 5001 219 1
			STORMWATER CHANNELS	T Steenberg	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000	150 000	0	150 000		5 02 5001 220 1
			STORMWATER CHANNELS	D Van Rhoads	Operating Cash-WSP	60 000	0	60 000	60 000	0	60 000		5 02 5001 221 1
			STORMWATER CHANNELS	D Van Rhoads	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000	50 000	0	50 000		5 02 5001 222 1
			WARD 12-STORM WATER DRAINS	D Van Rhoads	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000		5 02 5001 223 1
			STORMWATER TANK LINK TO SIFUMELLE CORRIDOR UPGRADE	P Burger	Land Sales	1 800 000	0	1 800 000	1 800 000	0	1 800 000		5 02 5001 205 1
			STORMWATER TANK LINK TO SIFUMELLE CORRIDOR UPGRADE	P Burger	Land Sales	360 000	0	360 000	360 000	0	360 000		5 02 5001 206 1
			STORMWATER TANK LINK TO SIFUMELLE CORRIDOR UPGRADE	P Burger	Land Sales	1 440 000	0	1 440 000	1 440 000	0	1 440 000		5 02 5001 207 1
			<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>			16 931 122	0	16 931 122	16 931 122	0	16 931 122		
			VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	T Steenberg	Surplus - Non tariff	9 831 122	0	9 831 122	9 831 122	0	9 831 122		5 02 5001 010 1
			HIGH RISK FENCING SOLID WASTE TRANSFER STATION	D Van Rhoads	EL2SB	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000		5 02 5001 204 1
			HEMIVANUS WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	C Brincat	EL2SB	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	10 000 000	0	10 000 000		5 02 5001 209 1
			<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			191 482 535	70 194 385	261 676 920	191 482 535	124 978 916	316 461 451		

FUNDING:	2019/20 BUDGET		1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET 2019-2023 - AFTER 1ST	
	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)
EXTERNAL LOAN 20A (21/22 GENERAL CAPITAL)	40 000 000	0	40 000 000	0	40 000 000	0
EXTERNAL LOAN (PROV OVER)	17 500 144	0	17 500 144	0	17 500 144	0
EXTERNAL LOAN (PROV OVER)	14 000 000	0	14 000 000	0	14 000 000	0
EXTERNAL LOAN (INFRA LEVY - RAIL OVER)	8 860 834	0	8 860 834	0	8 860 834	0
EXTERNAL LOAN 20B	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	0	10 000 000	0
BULK INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY (ELECTRICITY)	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0
SURPLUS	20 000 000	0	20 000 000	0	20 000 000	0
SURPLUS (Rail Over)	2 301 385	0	2 301 385	0	2 301 385	0
SURPLUS - NON TARIFF INFRASTRUCTURE	19 700 000	0	19 700 000	0	19 700 000	0
LAND SALES	22 232 530	0	22 232 530	0	22 232 530	0
LAND SALES (Rail Over)	29 332 532	0	29 332 532	0	29 332 532	0
OPERATING CASH - WSP	5 415 000	0	5 415 000	0	5 415 000	0
ESG+KUNIT-(Rail Over)	0	5 603 000	0	5 603 000	0	5 603 000
INFRA	0	7 000 000	0	7 000 000	0	7 000 000
PROV-HOUSING	0	32 010 000	0	32 010 000	0	32 010 000
PROV-TRANSPORT GRANT	0	36 438 832	0	36 438 832	0	36 438 832
PROV-DISASTER MANAGEMENT GRANT	0	1 842 553	0	1 842 553	0	1 842 553
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	191 482 535	70 194 385	261 676 920	54 784 531	191 482 535	124 978 916

Note: WHERE (P/L) APPEARS AFTER A PROJECT NAME IT RELATES TO A PROJECT THAT HAS MULTI FUNDING

B4/4

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019-2020 : SUMMARY OF CHANGES**

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Vote numbers	B-Keys	Comment
<b>ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET:</b>				191 482 535	70 194 385	261 676 920			
<b>ADJUSTMENT'S BUDGET - NOVEMBER 2019</b>									
Stanford IRDP	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		13 731 700	13 731 700	5 02 5009 025 1	20190627172441	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Stanford IRDP	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		-5 517 519	-5 517 519	5 02 5009 025 1	20190627172441	Spent in 2018/2019 I.r.o 2019/2020 allocation
Masakhane IRDP(296) & USIP (1179)	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		3 000 000	3 000 000	5 02 5009 021 1	20190627171551	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette 7742, Nov 2019
Bompark	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		818 048	818 048	5 02 5009 019 1	20180709160238	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Beverly Hills (100)	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		1 000 000	1 000 000	New	New	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Hawston IRDP	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		3 952 302	3 952 302	5 02 5009 010 1	20170704094058	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Mandela Square -Garden Site	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		4 563 950	4 563 950	5 02 5009 023 1	20190627172102	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Mandela Square -Garden Site	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		-1 463 950	-1 463 950	5 02 5009 023 1	20190627172102	Spent in 2018/2019 I.r.o 2019/2020 allocation
Zwelinie project-Transit camp(164)	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		1 500 000	1 500 000	5 02 5009 022 1	20190627171805	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Schulphoek	Prov-Housing	20191127	CAP2019008		31 700 000	31 700 000	New	New	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
Bompark Housing Project Bulk Stormwater	MKG	20191127	CAP2019008		-1 200 000	-1 200 000	5 02 5001 200 1	20190628113238	MKG re-allocation from stormwater to roads
Rehabilitate Roads - Stanford	MKG	20191127	CAP2019008		1 200 000	1 200 000	5 02 5001 092 1	20180707125750	MKG re-allocation from stormwater to roads
Sidewalks Overstrand	Prov-Transport Grant	20191127	CAP2019008		1 500 000	1 500 000	New	New	Adjustment as per WC Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019
<b>SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS OF IST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET</b>					<b>54 784 531</b>	<b>54 784 531</b>			

**GRAND TOTAL** 191 482 535 124 978 916 316 461 451

REVISED 3 YEAR HOUSING BUDGET

Project	Work number	Key	Approved Budget 2019/2020	Revised Budget September	October 2019 Re-allocations	Revised October 2019 Budget	Spent in 2018/2019 & 2019/2020 allocation	Balance Available in 2019/2020	Additional Funding Received November 2019	Proposed Revised November 2019 Budget	Proposed Budget 2020/2021	Proposed Budget 2021/2022
Hawston TS (378)	1295020200000	20190624072493	21 061 168.00	21 061 168.00		21 061 168.00	21 061 168.00	2 000 000.00	-2 000 000.00	21 061 168.00	11 965 548.00	11 821 178.00
Blenheim TS	12950220200000	20190624072494	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-2 000 000.00	0.00	3 804 470.00	3 079 439.00
Swartdamweg Sig C/Ts (150)	12950220200000	20190624072497	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-2 000 000.00	0.00	5 978 482.00	11 159 832.00
Schulhoek									34 000.00	34 000.00		
Swartdam Road TS (131 + 48) - Transfers												
<b>TOTAL OPEX</b>			<b>25 061 168.00</b>	<b>25 061 168.00</b>		<b>25 061 168.00</b>	<b>25 061 168.00</b>		<b>-1 966 000.00</b>	<b>23 095 168.00</b>	<b>21 636 510.00</b>	<b>33 786 000.00</b>
Stational IRDP (783)	50250090251	20190627172448	6 000 000.00	12 910 350.00	2 715 183.00	15 625 533.00	15 625 533.00	10 108 014.00	18 731 700.00	34 357 233.00	11 572 370.00	4
Masakhane IRDP (296)	50250090211	20190627171551	11 113 300.00	11 113 300.00	-2 725 183.00	8 388 117.00	8 388 117.00	0.00	0.00	8 388 117.00	3 000 000.00	16 472 659.00
Masakhane UISP (1179)			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4 981 176.00	4
Blompark (544)	50250090191	201907095450138	1 810 048.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	818 048.00	818 048.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
Beverly Hills (100)									3 952 301.00	3 952 301.00	2 852 402.00	
Hawston IRDP	50250090101	20170704084058	3 952 302.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3 952 301.00	3 952 301.00	4 257 000.00	
Mandela Square / Garden Site	50250090231	20190627172102	1 752 000.00	1 752 000.00		1 752 000.00	1 752 000.00	288 955.00	4 163 950.00	4 163 950.00	3 240 000.00	
Transit Camp & Asaxani (164)	50250090221	20190627171805	1 500 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	3 240 000.00	
Schulhoek (Purchase)									31 700 000.00	31 700 000.00		
Timbo Square & New Camp (62)											0.00	4 530 000.00
Tsepe-Tsepe & Serviced Site (90)											0.00	5 400 000.00
Micant Pleasant IRDP Infill	50250090241	20190627172233	663 182.00	663 182.00		663 182.00	663 182.00			663 182.00	1 066 000.00	5 000 000.00
Buffeljagteel			0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00				0.00	17 070.00
Kleinmond IRDP											0.00	134 900.00
Kleinmond Overfalls UISP											0.00	174 941.00
<b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>			<b>26 438 832.00</b>	<b>26 438 832.00</b>		<b>26 438 832.00</b>	<b>26 438 832.00</b>		<b>60 266 000.00</b>	<b>79 723 363.00</b>	<b>19 863 490.00</b>	<b>33 080 000.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			<b>51 500 000.00</b>	<b>51 500 000.00</b>		<b>51 500 000.00</b>	<b>51 500 000.00</b>		<b>58 300 000.00</b>	<b>102 818 531.00</b>	<b>41 500 000.00</b>	<b>66 840 000.00</b>
DORA ALLOCATIONS												
DORA 2019/2020			R 51 500 000.00	51 500 000.00								
SPENT IN 2018/2019			R 6 981 469.00									
BALANCE AVAILABLE 2019/2020 (DORA)			R 44 518 531.00									
ADDITIONAL FUNDING 2019/2020			R 58 300 000.00									
REVISED 2019/2020 DORA			R 109 800 000.00									
AVAILABLE 2019/2020			R 102 818 531.00									

59 284 531.00

A Jacobs:  
Spent in 2018 / 2019 financial year  
Standard IRDP - R6 981 469  
Mandela Square - R1 463 950

A Jacobs:  
Balance available for 2019/2020 after  
subtracting R6 981 469 spent in  
2018/2019



Elizabeth Wenn  
Local Government Revenue and Expenditure (Group 2)  
Email: Elizabeth.Wenn@westerncape.gov.za  
Tel: +27 21 483 4540 Fax: +27 21 483 4337

Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/3

7 Wale Street  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality  
P.O. Box 20  
HERMANUS  
7200

Dear Mr C Groenewald

### 2019/20 ADJUSTED ESTIMATE MUNICIPAL BUDGET ALLOCATIONS -PRELIMINARY ALLOCATIONS FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

- The various engagements between representatives from the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements, Provincial Treasury and Overstrand during the past two months regarding the repayment of the Schulphoek funding holds reference.
- The Western Cape Government is currently engaged in its final stages of the 2019 Provincial Adjusted Estimates budget process and table 1 below sets out the earmarked funding to the Overstrand Municipality by the respective provincial departments.

Table 1: Preliminary 2019/20 Adjusted Estimate Allocations	
	Preliminary 2019/20 Adjusted Estimate Allocations
<b>OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY</b>	
<b>Transfers from Provincial Departments</b>	
<b>Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments</b>	<b>59 948</b>
<i>of which</i>	
<b>Department of Human Settlements</b>	<b>58 300</b>
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	58 300
<b>Department of Transport and Public Works</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure	1 500
<b>Department of Local Government</b>	<b>148</b>
Community Development Workers (CWD) Operational Support Grant	148
<b>Total Transfers from Provincial Departments</b>	<b>59 948</b>

- It should be noted that these allocations are indicative and is subject to the legislative budget approval processes in the Provincial Legislature, once tabled by the Western Cape Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities on 26 November 2019.
- The information is shared with the Municipality to assist with planning process and we trust you would be guided accordingly.
- The adjusted estimate local government allocations will take effect to all Municipalities once the Western Cape Adjusted Estimate Appropriation Act, 2019 is assented to by the Premier, whereafter municipalities will be required to include these amended allocations in their respective municipal

D2/2

adjustment budgets, propelled by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Yours faithfully



**MR MSIMELELO SIGABI**  
**(ACTING) CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE**  
**Date:** 14 November 2019

CC: The Mayor  
CC: The Chief Financial Officer

# **Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure**

## **2019**

**National Treasury  
Republic of South Africa**

October 2019



## 2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

**Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20**

The mid-year preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year is compared to the mid-year revenue for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in revenue patterns compared to the previous financial year. The preliminary receipts outcome in the current financial year is also compared and explained in relation to projected revenue for the full year, as tabled in the budget.

Where functions have shifted between votes subsequent to the publication of the 2018 AENE, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with information published last year.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants****Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2019/20							
		Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Current									
Economic classification item									
Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Capital									
Economic classification item									

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

		2019/20							
		Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme name									
Conditional grant name									

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government**

		2019/20							
		Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme name									
Conditional grant name									

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies, and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme.

**Appropriation** shows the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2019), in terms of the budget process.

**Special appropriation** shows the amount for the current financial year tabled in a Special Appropriation Bill.

**Adjustments appropriation** shows the amounts of the adjustments for each type of expenditure adjustment, by programme and in aggregate.

**Roll-overs** show unspent funds from the previous financial year reallocated to the current financial year, to finalise activities close to completion.

**Virements and shifts:**

- **Virements** are the use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated in one programme (main division) to defray excess expenditure in another programme (main division) within the same vote.
- **Shifts within votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a programme of a vote, through shifting funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme.

**Shifts between votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds in a vote/department to defray increased expenditure in another vote/department.

**Declared unspent funds** are amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated by vote/department. The appropriation of the vote/department is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

**Other adjustments** include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure.

**Total adjustments appropriation** shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments, by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances, this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or because of function shifts within or across votes.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

## 2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

**Programme 3: Institutional Development (continued)**

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Citizen Engagement	7 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 526
Anti-Corruption and Good Governance	5 678	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	7 678
Municipal Property Rates	12 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 494
Local Government Equitable Share	68 973 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 973 465
South African Local Government Association	33 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 879
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	121 562	-	-	-	(10 500)	-	(10 500)	111 062
Department of Traditional Affairs	163 351	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	168 351
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	7 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 162
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 370 327</b>	-	<b>11 000</b>	-	<b>(10 500)</b>	-	<b>500</b>	<b>69 370 827</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>191 870</b>	-	<b>5 989</b>	-	<b>(10 500)</b>	-	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>187 359</b>
Compensation of employees	41 017	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	39 017
Goods and services	150 853	-	7 989	-	(10 500)	-	(2 511)	148 342
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>69 178 457</b>	-	<b>5 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>69 183 457</b>
Provinces and municipalities	68 973 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 973 465
Departmental agencies and accounts	197 230	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	202 230
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032
Non-profit institutions	5 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 730
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	<b>11</b>	-	-	-	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 370 327</b>	-	<b>11 000</b>	-	<b>(10 500)</b>	-	<b>500</b>	<b>69 370 827</b>

**Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre**

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Management: Head of the National Disaster Management Centre	4 070	-	300	-	-	-	300	4 370
Disaster Risk Reduction, Capacity Building and Intervention	51 785	-	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	51 485
Legislation and Policy Management	6 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 785
Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Support, Monitoring and Evaluation Systems	4 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 834
Fire Services	4 712	-	(1 200)	-	-	-	(1 200)	3 512
Information Technology, Intelligence and Information Management Systems	28 700	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	25 700
Disaster Relief Grant	466 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 392
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	193 953	-	-	(60 733)	-	-	(60 733)	133 220
<b>Total</b>	<b>761 231</b>	-	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>(60 733)</b>	-	-	<b>(64 933)</b>	<b>696 298</b>

## Vote 4: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

## Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	98 247	-	(4 599)	-	-	-	(4 599)	93 648
Compensation of employees	26 884	-	(4 500)	-	-	-	(4 500)	22 384
Goods and services	71 363	-	(99)	-	-	-	(99)	71 264
Transfers and subsidies	660 345	-	399	(60 733)	-	-	(60 334)	600 011
Provinces and municipalities	660 345	-	-	(60 733)	-	-	(60 733)	599 612
Non-profit institutions	-	-	99	-	-	-	99	99
Households	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	300
Payments for capital assets	2 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639
Machinery and equipment	2 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639
<b>Total</b>	<b>761 231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>(60 733)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(64 933)</b>	<b>696 298</b>

## Programme 5: Local Government Support and Intervention Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Local Government Support and Interventions	3 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 715
Municipal Performance Monitoring	11 907	-	360	-	-	-	360	12 267
Local Government Improvement Programme	35 866	-	55 000	-	-	-	55 000	90 866
Litigations and Interventions	8 501	-	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	8 001
Municipal Infrastructure Administration	39 735	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	34 735
Municipal infrastructure Grant	14 816 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 816 103
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent	343 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 976
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 259 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 860</b>	<b>15 309 663</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
Current payments	99 724	-	49 500	-	-	-	49 500	149 224
Compensation of employees	67 718	-	(5 500)	-	-	-	(5 500)	62 218
Goods and services	32 006	-	55 000	-	-	-	55 000	87 006
Transfers and subsidies	15 160 079	-	360	-	-	-	360	15 160 439
Provinces and municipalities	14 816 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 816 103
Departmental agencies and accounts	343 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 976
Households	-	-	360	-	-	-	360	360
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 259 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 860</b>	<b>15 309 663</b>

## Programme 6: Community Work Programme

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Community Work Programme	4 024 890	-	(64 990)	-	(300 000)	-	(364 990)	3 659 900
Programme Coordination	45 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 260
Partnerships, Norms, Standards and Innovation	13 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 969
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 084 119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(64 990)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(300 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(364 990)</b>	<b>3 719 129</b>

## 2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
Current	-	-	54	-	-	-	54	54
Employee social benefits	-	-	54	-	-	-	54	54
<b>Institutional Development</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
Current	163 351	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	168 351
Department of Traditional Affairs	163 351	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	168 351
<b>National Disaster Management Centre</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
Current	193 953	-	-	(60 733)	-	-	(60 733)	133 220
Municipal disaster recovery grant	193 953	-	-	(60 733)	-	-	(60 733)	133 220
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
Current	-	-	99	-	-	-	99	99
Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa	-	-	99	-	-	-	99	99
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
Current	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	300
Employee social benefits	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	300
<b>Local Government Support and Intervention Management</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
Current	-	-	360	-	-	-	360	360
Non-returning local government councillors	-	-	360	-	-	-	360	360
<b>Community Work Programme</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
Current	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	10
Employee social benefits	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	10

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Disaster Management Centre	529 441	-	-	(60 733)	-	-	(60 733)	468 708
Municipal disaster recovery grant	193 953	-	-	(60 733)	-	-	(60 733)	133 220

**Municipal  
adjustments budgets  
&  
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.3

*Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality*

**OVERSTRAND**



**Preparation Instructions**

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 3138040

Fax: 028 3138128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 27/11/2019

MTREF: 2019



Budget Year:

2019/20

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	2.1	<b>Municipal Manager &amp; Internal Audit</b>	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2.2	Municipal Manager	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.3	Internal Audit	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	Council Support Services	2.10 - Council Support Services
	3.1	Municipal Court	3.1 - Municipal Court
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Finance	4.1	<b>Finance</b>	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Deputy Director: Finance	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Accounting Services	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Revenue	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Supply Chain Management	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Data Control	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	4.9	Assessment Rates	[Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Community Services	5.1	<b>Community Services</b>	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Director & Administration	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Offices & Community Buildings	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Libraries	5.5 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.6	Roads & Stormwater	5.6 - Water
	5.7	Water	5.7 - Sewerage
	5.8	Sewerage	5.8 - Refuse
	5.9	Refuse	
	5.10		
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	6.1	<b>Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3	Tourism	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4	Parking Services	6.4 - EPWP
	6.5	EPWP	6.5 - Social Development
	6.6	Social Development	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	7.1	<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.2 - Environmental Management Services
	7.3	Environmental Management Services	7.3 - Electricity
	7.4	Electricity	7.4 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.5	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.5 - Property Administration
	7.6	Property Administration	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	8.1	<b>Protection Services</b>	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Director: Protection Services	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Traffic	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Law Enforcement	8.4 - Vehicle Testing
	8.5	Vehicle Testing	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6	Fire Brigade	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7	Vehicle Licensing	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8	Special Task Team Unit	8.8 - Disaster Management
	8.9	Disaster Management	8.9 - Security Services
	8.10	Security Services	

## WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
<b>Postal address:</b>		
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
<b>Street address</b>		
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE	
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
<b>General Contact</b>		
Telephone number	028 313 8000	
Fax number	028 313 8128	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>
ID Number	680826 5162 08 8	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name
Telephone number	028 3164454	Telephone number
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number
Fax number	086 603 6114	Fax number
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za	E-mail address
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE	Name
Telephone number	028 3138016	Telephone number
Cell number	082 5744 404	Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>
ID Number	750427 0181 08 0	ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	Elzora Gillon	Name
Telephone number	028 313 8016	Telephone number
Cell number	0606520214	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	egillon@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>
ID Number	5510865096066	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name
Telephone number	028 3138083	Telephone number
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number
Fax number	0865689726	Fax number
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
ID Number	6407080098081	ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name
Telephone number	028 3138040	Telephone number
Cell number	082 561 4498	Cell number
Fax number	028 3138128	Fax number
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	BERNARD KING	Name
Telephone number	028 3138154	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name
Telephone number	028 3138913	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Ms	Title
Name	KELLY JEPHTHA	Name
Telephone number	028 3138138	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address

## WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/11/2019

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	1	2	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	8	7	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	242 150	242 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 150	256 609	273 473
Service charges	676 330	676 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	676 330	753 185	845 045
Investment revenue	28 010	28 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 010	29 600	31 471
Transfers recognised - operational	152 183	152 183	-	-	-	(1 818)	-	(1 818)	150 365	157 143	168 217
Other own revenue	74 844	74 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 844	79 070	82 083
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 173 617</b>	<b>1 173 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 171 689</b>	<b>1 275 756</b>	<b>1 400 288</b>
Employee costs	389 804	389 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 387	421 616	446 460
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 383	11 878	12 397
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222
Finance charges	51 549	51 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 549	54 249	56 058
Materials and bulk purchases	339 554	343 105	-	-	-	(1 954)	-	(1 954)	341 151	380 289	440 440
Transfers and grants	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	525	551
Other expenditure	315 888	312 754	-	-	-	136	-	136	312 890	333 480	347 383
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>1 249 963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 248 945</b>	<b>1 342 887</b>	<b>1 433 511</b>
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 446)	(76 446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76 446)	(67 131)	(33 222)
Transfers recognised - capital	70 194	70 194	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	124 979	42 164	68 993
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	281 677	281 677	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	316 461	148 464	154 324
Transfers recognised - capital	70 194	70 194	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	124 979	42 164	68 993
Borrowing	90 501	90 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 501	64 300	50 009
Internally generated funds	109 981	109 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 981	42 080	35 331
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>281 677</b>	<b>281 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 461</b>	<b>148 464</b>	<b>154 324</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	583 535	583 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	583 535	562 125	575 701
Total non current assets	3 823 679	3 823 679	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 878 463	3 903 689	3 936 601
Total current liabilities	234 096	234 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 096	241 218	226 682
Total non current liabilities	694 547	694 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 547	715 177	739 540
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 533 356</b>	<b>3 508 399</b>	<b>3 545 880</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	165 492	165 492	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	220 276	114 938	149 550
Net cash from (used) investing	(289 006)	(289 006)	-	-	-	(54 785)	-	(54 785)	(323 791)	(156 032)	(162 052)
Net cash from (used) financing	58 619	58 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 619	16 410	7 676
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>444 120</b>	<b>444 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>444 120</b>	<b>419 436</b>	<b>414 611</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	502 005	502 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	502 005	484 896	487 801
Application of cash and investments	75 672	75 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 672	51 044	39 983
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>433 852</b>	<b>447 818</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 785 790	3 785 790	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 820 575	3 838 208	3 862 310
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	46 770	46 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 770	11 361	32 488
Repairs and Maintenance	199 189	199 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 748	208 776	221 385
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	84 049	84 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 049	111 366	122 286
Revenue cost of free services provided	54 292	54 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 292	57 535	60 800
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27/11/2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		317 773	317 773	-	-	-	148	-	148	317 921	314 089	333 801
Executive and council		31 188	31 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 188	11 092	12 716
Finance and administration		286 589	286 589	-	-	-	148	-	148	286 737	302 997	321 085
Internal audit		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		132 968	132 968	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	184 286	107 082	134 447
Community and social services		8 073	8 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 063	8 597
Sport and recreation		24 825	24 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 825	11 955	12 583
Public safety		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 393	45 139	46 977
Housing		52 878	52 878	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	103 995	41 924	66 290
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		14 270	14 270	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	16 970	10 075	20 022
Planning and development		10 019	10 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 019	7 863	8 246
Road transport		4 208	4 208	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	6 906	2 224	11 724
Environmental protection		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	51
<i>Trading services</i>		778 700	778 700	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	777 500	886 674	981 012
Energy sources		438 026	438 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 026	505 792	579 180
Water management		147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 953	166 917	167 674
Waste water management		105 084	105 084	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	103 884	111 417	119 076
Waste management		87 637	87 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 637	102 549	115 082
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 243 711	1 243 711	-	-	-	52 967	-	52 967	1 296 677	1 317 920	1 469 261
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		247 061	247 681	-	-	-	148	-	148	247 829	263 478	272 479
Executive and council		59 731	59 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 751	62 194	65 618
Finance and administration		184 233	184 833	-	-	-	148	-	148	184 981	198 049	203 440
Internal audit		3 097	3 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 097	3 234	3 421
<i>Community and public safety</i>		197 962	197 691	-	-	-	(1 956)	-	(1 956)	195 725	219 024	226 645
Community and social services		17 929	17 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 629	20 436	21 608
Sport and recreation		51 814	51 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 964	59 120	62 473
Public safety		94 795	94 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 795	103 442	107 930
Housing		33 424	33 314	-	-	-	(1 956)	-	(1 956)	31 348	36 027	34 634
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		182 841	163 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 016	156 423	172 318
Planning and development		44 429	44 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 429	42 982	44 370
Road transport		106 751	106 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 926	113 446	117 400
Environmental protection		11 661	11 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 661	10 086	10 547
<i>Trading services</i>		639 154	639 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 629	690 998	758 989
Energy sources		363 841	363 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	363 641	399 647	451 929
Water management		116 983	116 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 983	123 154	129 909
Waste water management		85 886	85 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 561	90 967	95 810
Waste management		72 444	72 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 444	77 230	81 351
Other		2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	2 964	3 071
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 249 963	1 249 863	-	-	-	(1 818)	-	(1 818)	1 248 145	1 342 887	1 433 311
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(6 252)	(6 252)	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	48 533	(24 967)	35 771

F151

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/11/2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>R thousand</b>	1											
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		317 773	317 773	-	-	-	148	-	148	317 921	314 059	339 401
Executive and council		31 168	31 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 168	11 092	12 718
Mayor and Council		31 063	31 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 063	11 004	12 705
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	66	12
Finance and administration		286 569	286 569	-	-	-	148	-	148	286 717	302 997	321 083
Administrative and Corporate Support		231	231	-	-	-	148	-	148	379	229	239
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		284 758	284 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 758	301 143	319 171
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources		780	780	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	780	780
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	493	619
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	168	178
Valuation Service		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	185	197
Internal audit		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Governance Function		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		132 968	132 968	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	184 286	107 082	134 447
Community and social services		8 073	8 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 063	8 897
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		216	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	229	243
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	204	311
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7 415	7 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 415	7 630	8 043
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 825	24 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 825	11 955	12 581
Beaches and Jetties		665	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	665	665
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		3 856	3 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 856	4 086	4 331
Recreational Facilities		6 790	6 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 790	7 165	7 548
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		13 514	13 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 514	39	39
Public safety		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 393	45 139	46 977
Civil Defence		6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	2 200	2 420
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 018	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	1 016	175
Licensing and Control of Animals		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	318	327
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		39 276	39 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 276	41 610	44 055
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		52 876	52 876	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	103 995	41 924	66 290
Housing		52 676	52 676	-	-	-	51 319	-	51 319	103 995	41 924	66 290
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		14 270	14 270	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	18 970	10 075	20 022
Planning and development		10 019	10 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 019	7 403	8 246
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 735	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	106	112
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit	7 284	7 284							7 284	7 696	8 134
Provincial Planning											
Support to Local Municipalities											
Road transport	4 206	4 206	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	6 906	2 224	11 724
Public Transport	-	-									
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-									
Roads	4 206	4 206				1 500	1 200	2 700	6 906	2 224	11 724
Taxi Fares											
Environmental protection	45	45							45	48	51
Biodiversity and Landscape	45	45							45	48	51
Coastal Protection											
Indigenous Forests											
Nature Conservation											
Pollution Control											
Soil Conservation											
Trading services	776 700	776 700	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	777 500	888 674	981 012
Energy sources	436 026	436 026							436 026	505 792	579 180
Electricity	436 026	436 026							436 026	505 792	579 180
Street Lighting and Signal Systems											
Non-electric Energy											
Water management	147 953	147 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 953	166 917	167 674
Water Treatment											
Water Distribution	147 953	147 953							147 953	166 917	167 674
Water Storage											
Waste water management	105 084	105 084	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	103 884	111 417	119 078
Public Toilets	-	-									
Sewerage	97 488	97 488							97 488	109 316	115 970
Storm Water Management	7 586	7 586					(1 200)	(1 200)	6 386	2 100	3 108
Waste Water Treatment											
Waste management	87 637	87 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 637	102 549	115 082
Recycling	-	-									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 402	1 402							1 402	1 486	1 575
Solid Waste Removal	86 235	86 235							86 235	101 064	113 506
Street Cleaning											
Other											
Abattoirs											
Air Transport											
Forestry											
Licensing and Regulation											
Markets											
Tourism											
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 243 711</b>	<b>1 243 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 957</b>	<b>1 295 677</b>	<b>1 317 920</b>	<b>1 469 281</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Municipal Governance and Administration</b>	<b>247 051</b>	<b>247 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>247 828</b>	<b>263 478</b>	<b>272 478</b>
Executive and Council	59 731	59 751							59 761	62 184	66 618
Mayor and Council	36 076	36 076							36 076	36 986	38 534
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	23 654	23 674							23 674	25 228	26 684
Finance and Administration	184 233	184 833				148		148	184 981	198 049	203 440
Administrative and Corporate Support	33 748	33 929				148		148	34 077	33 830	36 584
Asset Management	-	-									
Finance	64 040	64 540							64 540	73 727	71 575
Fleet Management	8 547	8 867							8 867	9 823	11 079
Human Resources	13 699	13 699							13 699	14 620	15 445
Information Technology	22 174	22 174							22 174	23 170	24 243
Legal Services	5 049	5 049							5 049	5 312	5 609
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	2 912	2 912							2 912	3 046	3 162
Property Services	18 453	18 453							18 453	18 890	19 974
Risk Management	-	-									
Security Services	4 369	4 369							4 369	4 634	5 182
Supply Chain Management	10 443	10 743							10 743	10 994	11 578
Valuation Service											
Internal audit	3 097	3 097							3 097	3 234	3 421
Governance Function	3 097	3 097							3 097	3 234	3 421
Community and public safety	197 962	197 691	-	-	-	(1 908)	-	(1 908)	195 725	219 824	226 645
Community and social services	17 828	17 828							17 828	20 428	21 605
Aged Care	1	1							1	1	1
Agricultural	-	-									
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 044	1 044							1 044	1 608	1 705
Child Care Facilities	-	-									
Community Halls and Facilities	7 495	7 185							7 185	8 827	9 400
Consumer Protection	-	-									
Cultural Matters	-	-									
Disaster Management	-	-									
Education	-	-									
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-									
Industrial Promotion	-	-									
Language Policy	-	-									
Libraries and Archives	9 389	9 389							9 389	9 901	10 502
Literacy Programmes											
Media Services											
Museums and Art Galleries											
Population Development											
Provincial Cultural Matters											
Theatres											

F9/57

Zoo's													
Sport and recreation	51 814	51 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 984	59 120	82 473		
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	6 001	6 251	-	-	-	-	-	6 251	7 682	8 360			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	27 413	27 563	-	-	-	-	-	27 563	30 570	32 233			
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	12 463	12 393	-	-	-	-	-	12 393	14 138	14 967			
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	5 938	5 796	-	-	-	-	-	5 796	6 532	6 913			
Public safety	94 795	94 785	-	-	-	-	-	94 795	103 442	107 930			
<i>Civil Defence</i>	5 570	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 772	6 202			
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	16 948	17 423	-	-	-	-	-	17 423	17 734	18 573			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	22 349	22 391	-	-	-	-	-	22 391	22 464	23 824			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	49 928	49 637	-	-	-	-	-	49 637	57 471	59 332			
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing	33 424	33 314	-	-	-	(1 968)	-	(1 968)	31 348	38 027	34 834		
<i>Housing</i>	33 424	33 314	-	-	-	(1 968)	-	(1 968)	31 348	36 027	34 634		
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services	182 841	183 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 018	184 423	172 318		
Planning and development	44 429	44 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 429	42 842	44 370		
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	4 297	4 297	-	-	-	-	-	4 297	4 496	4 724			
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 087	1 087	-	-	-	-	-	1 087	1 084	1 102			
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	9 307	9 307	-	-	-	-	-	9 307	6 832	7 215			
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>	21 178	21 178	-	-	-	-	-	21 178	22 918	23 388			
<i>Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	8 561	8 561	-	-	-	-	-	8 561	7 552	7 942			
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport	108 751	108 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 928	113 446	117 400		
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	1 248	1 248	-	-	-	-	-	1 248	1 322	1 405			
<i>Roads</i>	105 504	105 679	-	-	-	-	-	105 679	112 124	116 996			
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection	11 881	11 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 881	10 056	10 547		
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	11 421	11 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 421	9 636	10 267		
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	240	240	-	-	-	-	-	240	260	288			
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services	839 154	838 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	838 829	898 991	758 899		
Energy services	382 841	383 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	383 641	399 647	451 928		
<i>Electricity</i>	361 870	359 970	-	-	-	-	-	359 970	397 475	449 538			
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	1 970	3 670	-	-	-	-	-	3 670	2 172	2 390			
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water management	116 983	118 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 983	123 154	128 969		
<i>Water Treatment</i>	56 982	56 982	-	-	-	-	-	56 982	59 783	62 965			
<i>Water Distribution</i>	54 408	54 408	-	-	-	-	-	54 408	56 579	59 473			
<i>Water Storage</i>	5 594	5 594	-	-	-	-	-	5 594	6 791	7 572			
Waste water management	85 868	85 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 561	98 947	95 810		
<i>Public Toilets</i>	487	487	-	-	-	-	-	487	517	549			
<i>Sewerage</i>	48 425	48 225	-	-	-	-	-	48 225	51 373	54 971			
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	13 498	13 373	-	-	-	-	-	13 373	14 796	15 243			
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	23 475	23 475	-	-	-	-	-	23 475	24 280	25 040			
Waste management	72 444	72 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 444	77 230	81 881		
<i>Recycling</i>	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	230	415	442			
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	34 307	35 407	-	-	-	-	-	35 407	38 000	40 339			
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	38 993	35 893	-	-	-	-	-	35 893	37 839	39 535			
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	914	914	-	-	-	-	-	914	976	1 034			
Other	2 945	2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	2 964	3 071		
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 946	3 071			
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 249 843	1 249 963	-	-	-	(1 818)	-	(1 518)	1 244 145	1 342 897	1 433 514	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(8 252)	(8 252)	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	48 533	(24 987)	35 771	

F10/57

## WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/11/2019

Vote Description  (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget  A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		31 083	31 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 083	11 004	12 705
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	848	851
Vote 4 - Finance		284 914	284 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 914	301 310	319 349
Vote 5 - Community Services		379 676	379 676	-	-	-	148	-	148	379 824	404 292	435 885
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 635	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		497 130	497 130	-	-	-	52 819	-	52 819	549 948	555 328	653 514
Vote 8 - Protection Services		47 393	47 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 393	45 139	46 977
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	1 243 711	1 243 711	-	-	-	52 967	-	52 967	1 296 677	1 317 920	1 469 281
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		36 077	36 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 077	38 986	39 935
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 797	5 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 797	5 874	6 209
Vote 3 - Management Services		56 900	56 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 900	59 269	63 217
Vote 4 - Finance		75 077	75 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 077	84 505	82 925
Vote 5 - Community Services		439 679	439 679	-	-	-	148	-	148	439 827	469 634	490 612
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		13 291	13 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 291	10 831	11 338
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		527 894	527 894	-	-	-	(1 966)	-	(1 966)	526 028	572 279	631 982
Vote 8 - Protection Services		95 150	95 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 150	103 529	108 315
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 249 983	1 249 983	-	-	-	(1 818)	-	(1 818)	1 248 145	1 342 887	1 433 511
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(6 252)	(6 252)	-	-	-	54 785	-	-54 785	48 533	(24 967)	35 770



F12/57

11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 245 711</b>	<b>1 240 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 967</b>	<b>1 296 677</b>	<b>1 317 620</b>	<b>1 469 291</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		<b>36 477</b>	<b>36 477</b>						<b>36 077</b>	<b>36 066</b>	<b>36 836</b>	
1.1 - Council General		33 610	33 610						33 610	34 579	35 222	
1.2 - Mayor's Office		2 487	2 487						2 487	2 587	2 712	
1.3 - Pensioners & Courtward Members		1	1						1	1	1	
AREP												
AREP												
AREP												
AREP												
AREP												
AREP												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager &amp; Internal Audit</b>		<b>5 707</b>	<b>6 717</b>						<b>5 797</b>	<b>6 674</b>	<b>8 201</b>	
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 639	2 629						2 639	2 640	2 768	
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 067	3 087						3 097	3 234	3 421	
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		<b>68 809</b>	<b>68 809</b>						<b>66 600</b>	<b>68 290</b>	<b>67 217</b>	
3.1 - Director, Management Services		6 263	6 263						6 263	5 966	6 368	
3.2 - Communication		2 612	2 612						2 612	3 048	3 162	
3.3 - Legal Services		2 612	2 612						2 612	2 754	2 905	
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 072	2 072						2 072	2 162	2 295	
3.5 - Human Resources		13 662	13 662						13 662	14 582	15 405	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		22 174	22 174						22 174	23 170	24 243	
3.7 - Council Support Services		4 766	4 766						4 766	5 025	5 195	
3.8 - Municipal Court		2 436	2 436						2 436	2 557	2 704	
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		<b>75 077</b>	<b>75 077</b>						<b>76 077</b>	<b>84 409</b>	<b>82 928</b>	
4.1 - Director, Finance		2 490	2 490						2 490	2 470	2 624	
4.2 - Deputy Director, Finance		8 453	8 453						8 453	8 305	8 717	
4.3 - Accounting Services		6 405	6 405						6 405	6 812	7 224	
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		13 316	13 285						13 285	14 012	14 769	
4.5 - Revenue		28 690	28 635						28 635	31 689	33 648	
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		10 376	10 376						10 376	10 821	11 501	
4.7 - Data Control		1 407	1 407						1 407	1 445	1 486	
4.8 - Assessment Rates		2 632	2 632						2 632	8 890	2 963	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>439 670</b>	<b>439 670</b>			<b>148</b>		<b>148</b>	<b>439 627</b>	<b>460 604</b>	<b>460 612</b>	
5.1 - Director & Administration		84 286	84 405			148		148	84 594	87 057	92 401	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		21 263	21 231						21 231	23 637	24 000	
5.3 - Pools & Townships, Crematoria		26 909	26 839						26 839	30 640	32 316	
5.4 - Libraries		9 073	9 073						9 073	9 568	10 152	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		23 211	23 211						23 211	27 286	28 010	
5.6 - Housing & Social Uplift/Work		8 209	8 699						8 699	7 663	8 101	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		111 525	111 405						111 405	119 646	123 521	
5.8 - Waste		64 836	64 836						64 836	65 516	68 219	

F13/57

5.9 - Sovereigns	53 381	53 381						53 381	53 428	80 485
5.10 - Refusals	36 835	36 835						36 835	36 865	41 421
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Trade</b>	<b>83 281</b>	<b>83 211</b>						<b>13 291</b>	<b>19 831</b>	<b>11 338</b>
6.1 - Director, Economic Development & Planning	9 280	9 280						9 280	8 783	7 963
6.2 - Tourism	2 845	2 845						2 845	2 968	3 071
6.3 - Parking Services	1 087	1 087						1 087	1 084	1 102
6.4 - EPWP										
6.5 - Social Development										
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>827 094</b>	<b>827 094</b>				(1 888)		(1 888)	526 825	872 878
7.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning	2 759	2 759						2 759	2 863	2 994
7.2 - Deputy Director Engineering/Planning	46 757	46 757						46 757	71 971	77 655
7.3 - Engineering Services & Planning Development	29 592	29 592				(1 956)		(1 956)	27 636	31 536
7.4 - Town Planning	12 888	12 888						12 888	13 504	14 154
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	2 073	2 073						2 073	2 844	2 321
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 239	6 239						6 239	6 670	8 912
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	11 448	11 448						11 448	8 670	10 308
7.8 - Electricity	362 087	362 087						362 087	352 825	450 036
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	30 810	30 810						30 810	32 441	34 755
7.10 - Property Administration	3 362	3 362						3 362	2 834	2 584
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>95 140</b>	<b>95 140</b>						<b>95 140</b>	<b>100 538</b>	<b>108 515</b>
8.1 - Director, Protection Services	2 623	2 623						2 623	2 452	2 678
8.2 - Traffic	48 200	48 200						48 200	50 752	57 525
8.3 - Law Enforcement	17 670	17 245						17 745	18 401	19 373
8.4 - Vehicle testing	491	491						491	496	520
8.5 - Fire Brigade	19 886	19 936						19 936	19 862	21 111
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 283	1 283						1 283	1 295	1 367
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	282	288						256	301	311
8.8 - Disaster Management	316	316						318	334	353
8.9 - Security Services	4 360	4 360						4 389	4 834	5 182
9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
<b>Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)</b>										
15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)										
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 244 883</b>	<b>1 249 863</b>				(1 818)		1 248 145	1 342 887
<b>Barotse (Diff) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(6 293)</b>	<b>(6 293)</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>48 553</b>	<b>(14 617)</b>

F14/57

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfora.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavaild.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjuts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	242 150	242 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	242 150	256 669	273 473
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	398 868	398 868	--	--	--	--	--	--	398 868	457 297	525 637
Service charges - water revenue	2	127 320	127 320	--	--	--	--	--	--	127 320	133 984	142 023
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	80 020	80 020	--	--	--	--	--	--	80 020	82 489	87 439
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	70 122	70 122	--	--	--	--	--	--	70 122	79 415	89 946
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 562	3 562	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 562	3 744	3 940
Interest earned - external investments		28 010	28 010	--	--	--	--	--	--	28 010	29 690	31 471
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 151	4 151	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 151	4 400	4 664
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 552	32 552	--	--	--	--	--	--	32 552	34 517	36 589
Licences and permits		2 462	2 462	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 462	2 580	2 627
Agency services		4 700	4 700	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 700	4 982	5 281
Transfers and subsidies		152 183	152 183	--	--	--	(1 818)	--	(1 818)	150 365	157 143	168 217
Other revenue	2	27 416	27 416	--	--	--	--	--	--	27 416	28 846	28 993
Gains on disposal of PPE		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 173 517</b>	<b>1 173 517</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 171 699</b>	<b>1 275 758</b>	<b>1 400 289</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		399 804	399 387	--	--	--	--	--	--	399 387	421 816	448 460
Remuneration of councillors		11 383	11 383	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 383	11 878	12 397
Debt impairment		24 902	24 902	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 902	26 396	27 879
Depreciation & asset impairment		131 285	131 285	--	--	--	--	--	--	131 285	130 630	130 222
Finance charges		51 549	51 549	--	--	--	--	--	--	51 549	54 249	58 068
Bulk purchases		275 880	275 880	--	--	--	--	--	--	275 880	319 000	388 659
Other materials		63 675	67 225	--	--	--	(1 954)	--	(1 954)	65 271	71 299	71 581
Contracted services		207 536	206 896	--	--	--	66	--	66	206 961	229 784	237 280
Transfers and subsidies		500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	525	551
Other expenditure		83 450	80 958	--	--	--	70	--	70	81 028	77 311	82 123
Loss on disposal of PPE		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 249 953</b>	<b>1 249 953</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>1 248 145</b>	<b>1 342 887</b>	<b>1 433 511</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(76 446)</b>	<b>(76 446)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(76 446)</b>	<b>(67 131)</b>	<b>(33 222)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		70 194	70 194	--	--	--	54 785	--	54 785	124 979	42 164	68 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>
Taxation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>
Attributable to minorities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>

F15/17

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		54 583	54 583	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	56 083	44 236	44 119
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		40 128	40 128	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	93 412	39 287	63 480
Vote 8 - Protection Services		5 588	5 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 588	841	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	100 298	100 298	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	155 083	114 264	137 589
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 975	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 975	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		97 601	97 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 601	22 950	10 725
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		7 908	7 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 908	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		45 186	45 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 186	11 150	6 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services		6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 680	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		161 378	161 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 378	34 100	16 725
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>261 677</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 461</b>	<b>148 464</b>	<b>154 324</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		4 105	4 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 105	30 000	30 000
Executive and council		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Finance and administration		4 095	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095	30 000	30 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		84 760	84 760	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	118 045	14 128	39 460
Community and social services		3 260	3 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 260	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 770	16 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 770	-	-
Public safety		16 271	16 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 271	841	-
Housing		26 438	26 438	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	70 723	13 287	39 480
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		30 410	30 410	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	33 110	-	8 000
Planning and development		8 899	8 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 899	-	-
Road transport		21 510	21 510	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	24 210	-	8 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		162 402	162 402	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	161 202	104 336	76 844
Energy sources		34 124	34 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 124	32 000	30 000
Water management		48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 504	90 075	13 481
Waste water management		62 843	62 843	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	61 643	21 961	33 363
Waste management		16 931	16 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 931	10 300	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>261 677</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 461</b>	<b>148 464</b>	<b>154 324</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	29 513
Provincial Government		31 184	31 184	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	85 969	14 128	39 480
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	70 184	70 184	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	124 978	42 184	68 893
Borrowing		90 501	90 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 501	84 300	50 000
Internally generated funds		100 981	100 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 981	42 000	35 331
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>261 677</b>	<b>261 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>316 461</b>	<b>148 464</b>	<b>154 324</b>

Fig 57

WC032 Civesrand - Table BS Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/11/2019

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year 19 20/2021	Budget Year 19 20/2022
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Acctn. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unava. Unallocd.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjvts.	Total Adjvts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure proposals</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>												
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Contributed Members												
MREFI												
MREFI												
MREFI												
MREFI												
MREFI												
MREFI												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipality Manager &amp; Internal Audit</b>												
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>												
3.1 - Director Management Services												
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Municipal Court												
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>											20 408	20 000
4.1 - Director Finance											20 000	20 000
4.2 - Deputy Director Finance												
4.3 - Accounting Services												
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management												
4.5 - Revenue												
4.6 - Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	54 980	64 983				1 604		1 500	58 983	44 216	44 519	
5.1 - Director & Administration												
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
5.3 - Parks & Townships, Cemeteries												
5.4 - Libraries												
5.5 - Sport & Recreation												
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment												
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	19 400	19 400					1 500	1 500	20 900	2 000	11 000	
5.8 - Water	19 172	19 172							19 172	25 095	19 000	
5.9 - Sewerage	16 001	16 001							16 001	17 161	22 030	
5.10 - Refuse												
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>												
6.1 - Director, Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
6.5 - Social Development												
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	40 128	40 128					57 289		57 286	53 472	39 267	40 440
7.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning												
7.2 - Deputy Director Engineering Planning												
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	26 439	26 439					53 285		53 285	29 720	13 267	30 440
7.4 - Town Planning												
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services												
7.7 - Environmental Management Services												
7.8 - Electricity	13 689	13 689								13 689	26 000	24 000
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Plastic Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration												
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	6 688	6 688								5 588	641	
8.1 - Director Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic												
8.3 - Law Enforcement												
8.4 - Vehicle Testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade	5 688	5 688								5 688	641	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
8.8 - Disaster Management												
8.9 - Security Services												
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												

F17/57

11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - (NAME OF VOTE IS) 18.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditures sub-total</b>	<b>109,790</b>	<b>100,296</b>	-	-	-	<b>94,795</b>	-	<b>54,785</b>	<b>155,083</b>	<b>214,994</b>	<b>187,299</b>	-
<b>Capital expenditures - Municipal Vote</b>	<b>2</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditures (to Metropolitan)</b>												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WREP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WREP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WREP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WREP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WREP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WREP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	3,979	3,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,979	-	-	-
3.1 - Director Management Services	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	3,950	3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,950	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
4.1 - Director Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	87,691	87,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,691	22,490	10,728	-
5.1 - Director & Administration	19,093	19,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,093	-	-	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Streetwear	27,285	27,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,285	2,000	3,500	-
5.8 - Water	30,631	30,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,631	20,150	2,400	-
5.9 - Sewerage	17,583	17,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,583	800	4,628	-
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	7,906	7,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,906	-	-	-
6.1 - Economic, Economic Development & Planning	7,906	7,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,906	-	-	-
6.2 - Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EFWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

F18/51

65 - Social Development													
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	45 989	45 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 180	11 154	6 060	-
7.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning	993	993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	993	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director, Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	19 541	19 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 541	-	-	-
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	19 612	19 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 612	6 000	6 000	-
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 050	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 680	-	-	-
8.1 - Director, Protection Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement	2 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 380	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	-	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - PAPER OF VOTE 15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total of major expenditure sub-totals</b>	<b>161 278</b>	<b>161 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 278</b>	<b>34 309</b>	<b>18 725</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>281 877</b>	<b>281 877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>336 461</b>	<b>648 484</b>	<b>154 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

F19/51

## WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		124 120	124 120							124 120	89 438	74 611
Call investment deposits	1	320 000	320 000							320 000	330 000	340 000
Consumer debtors	1	73 134	73 134							73 134	77 522	82 173
Other debtors		35 523	35 523							35 523	33 672	31 630
Current portion of long-term receivables		7	7							7	3	1
Inventory		30 752	30 752							30 752	31 492	47 287
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>583 535</b>	<b>583 535</b>							<b>583 535</b>	<b>582 125</b>	<b>575 701</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		4	4							4	1	
Investments		57 885	57 885							57 885	85 460	73 191
Investment property		114 846	114 846							114 846	114 846	114 846
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 645 621	3 645 621				54 785		54 785	3 700 406	3 718 675	3 743 301
Biological												
Intangible		6 323	6 323							5 323	4 687	4 183
Other non-current assets												
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>3 823 679</b>	<b>3 823 679</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 878 463</b>	<b>3 903 669</b>	<b>3 935 501</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>4 407 214</b>	<b>4 407 214</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>54 785</b>	<b>4 461 998</b>	<b>4 485 793</b>	<b>4 511 202</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		42 244	42 244							42 244	47 697	41 512
Consumer deposits		63 074	63 074							63 074	67 728	72 411
Trade and other payables		95 207	95 207							95 207	90 208	74 039
Provisions		33 570	33 570							33 570	35 584	37 720
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>234 096</b>	<b>234 096</b>							<b>234 096</b>	<b>241 218</b>	<b>225 682</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	455 453	455 453							455 453	461 756	470 934
Provisions	1	239 095	239 095							239 095	253 421	288 807
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>694 547</b>	<b>694 547</b>							<b>694 547</b>	<b>715 177</b>	<b>759 540</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>928 643</b>	<b>928 643</b>							<b>928 643</b>	<b>956 394</b>	<b>985 222</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>3 478 571</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 533 356</b>	<b>3 509 399</b>	<b>3 545 980</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 475 231	3 475 231				54 785		54 785	3 530 016	3 505 049	3 542 610
Reserves		3 340	3 340							3 340	3 350	3 370
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>3 478 571</b>	<b>3 478 571</b>				<b>54 785</b>		<b>54 785</b>	<b>3 533 356</b>	<b>3 509 399</b>	<b>3 545 980</b>

F20/57

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	8	9	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		241 083	241 083						-	241 083	256 658	272 340
Service charges		673 293	673 293						-	673 293	749 924	841 543
Other revenue		66 179	66 179						-	66 179	51 905	53 110
Government - operating	1	152 183	152 183				(1 818)	(1 818)		150 365	157 143	168 217
Government - capital	1	70 194	70 194				54 785	54 785		124 979	42 164	66 993
Interest		32 161	32 161						-	32 161	34 090	36 135
Dividends									-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1 017 533)	(1 017 533)				1 818	1 818		(1 015 715)	(1 121 072)	(1 234 178)
Finance charges		(51 549)	(51 549)						-	(51 549)	(54 249)	(58 058)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(526)	(551)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>165 492</b>	<b>165 492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>220 276</b>	<b>114 938</b>	<b>149 550</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10	10						-	10	7	3
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 339)	(7 339)						-	(7 339)	(7 578)	(7 730)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(281 677)	(281 677)				(54 785)	(54 785)		(316 461)	(148 464)	(154 324)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(269 066)</b>	<b>(269 066)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 785)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 785)</b>	<b>(323 791)</b>	<b>(156 032)</b>	<b>(162 032)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		74 300	74 300						-	74 300	54 069	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		23 028	23 028						-	23 028	4 654	4 682
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(38 709)	(38 709)						-	(38 709)	(42 244)	(47 007)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>58 619</b>	<b>58 619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 619</b>	<b>16 410</b>	<b>7 676</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(44 895)</b>	<b>(44 895)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44 895)</b>	<b>(24 684)</b>	<b>(4 825)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	489 014	489 014							489 014	444 120	419 436
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	444 120	444 120							444 120	419 436	414 611

Fall 57

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	J A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	444 120	444 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 120	419 436	414 611
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - investments	1	57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>502 005</b>	<b>502 005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>502 005</b>	<b>484 896</b>	<b>487 801</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 636	5 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 636	-	-
Unspent borrowing		26 501	26 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 501	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(17 691)	(17 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 691)	(17 766)	(36 578)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		57 885	57 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 885	65 460	73 191
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 340	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	3 350	3 370
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>75 672</b>	<b>75 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 672</b>	<b>51 044</b>	<b>39 983</b>
<b>Surplus/(shortfall)</b>		<b>426 333</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>426 333</b>	<b>433 852</b>	<b>447 818</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	214 907	214 907	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	268 692	137 103	121 836
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		19 683	19 683	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	22 363	-	8 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		23 641	23 641	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	22 641	4 000	6 508
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		28 801	28 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 801	32 000	28 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 344	37 175	6 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		24 093	24 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 093	9 600	5 150
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 300	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		143 762	143 762	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	145 262	92 975	52 356
<i>Community Facilities</i>		12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 420	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>		12 800	12 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 800	-	-
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 034	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		26 439	26 439	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	79 723	13 287	39 480
<i>Other Assets</i>	6	35 472	35 472	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	88 757	13 287	39 480
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		17 493	17 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 493	30 841	30 000
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	6 570	6 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 570	4 960	9 781
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 900	6 781
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	3 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		6 570	6 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 570	4 900	9 781
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	40 200	40 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 200	6 461	22 707
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 160	3 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		9 750	9 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	-	4 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		5 662	5 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 662	6 461	18 707
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		23 172	23 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 172	6 461	22 707

Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 928	16 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 928	-	-
Community Assets		16 928	16 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 928	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	261 677	261 677	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	316 461	148 464	154 324	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		19 693	19 693	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	22 393	-	8 000	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		27 001	27 001	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	25 801	4 000	8 506	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		33 551	33 551	-	-	-	-	-	33 551	32 000	30 000	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		48 504	48 504	-	-	-	-	-	48 504	40 075	13 481	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		33 755	33 755	-	-	-	-	-	33 755	17 961	26 657	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	10 300	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		173 504	173 504	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	175 004	104 338	84 844	
Community Facilities		12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	12 420	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		17 308	17 308	-	-	-	-	-	17 308	-	-	
Community Assets		29 728	29 728	-	-	-	-	-	29 728	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		9 134	9 134	-	-	-	-	-	9 134	-	-	
Housing		26 439	26 439	-	-	53 265	-	53 265	79 723	13 287	39 480	
Other Assets		35 572	35 572	-	-	53 265	-	53 265	88 987	13 287	39 480	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	
Transport Assets		17 493	17 493	-	-	-	-	-	17 493	30 841	30 000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	261 677	261 677	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	316 461	148 464	154 324	
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	3 765 790	3 765 790	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 820 575	3 838 208	3 862 310	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 019 303	1 019 303	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	1 022 003	988 294	863 026	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		231 052	231 052	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	229 852	227 814	228 288	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		525 147	525 147	-	-	-	-	-	525 147	531 988	536 838	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		498 653	498 653	-	-	-	-	-	498 653	509 727	496 187	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		400 735	400 735	-	-	-	-	-	400 735	402 292	412 946	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		34 270	34 270	-	-	-	-	-	34 270	42 373	40 190	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 707 359	2 707 359	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	2 708 959	2 702 488	2 677 455	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182	
Investment properties		114 846	114 846	-	-	-	-	-	114 846	114 846	114 846	
Other Assets		719 198	719 198	-	-	53 265	-	53 265	772 483	773 302	800 591	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		5 323	5 323	-	-	-	-	-	5 323	4 687	4 163	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 190	14 190	-	-	-	-	-	14 190	12 611	11 658	
Machinery and Equipment		4 671	4 671	-	-	-	-	-	4 671	4 074	3 623	
Transport Assets		76 020	76 020	-	-	-	-	-	76 020	101 919	125 791	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	3 765 790	3 765 790	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 820 575	3 838 208	3 862 310	
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		131 285	131 285	-	-	-	-	-	131 285	130 830	130 222	
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	199 169	199 748	-	-	-	-	-	199 748	208 776	221 388	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		65 331	65 506	-	-	-	-	-	65 506	72 339	76 660	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 660	6 475	-	-	-	-	-	6 475	7 990	8 335	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		37 699	37 399	-	-	-	-	-	37 399	28 942	30 506	

F24/57

Water Supply Infrastructure	16 935	17 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 588	17 994	19 901
Sanitation Infrastructure	11 541	11 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 827	11 665	12 590
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 220	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229	2 590	2 747
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	210	222
Information and Communication Infrastructure	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Infrastructure	139 955	141 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 253	141 872	150 995
Community Facilities	34 241	32 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 988	39 414	41 580
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 957	6 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 469	6 859	7 261
Community Assets	40 198	39 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 457	45 273	48 640
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 217	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 210	3 094	3 272
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	2 217	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 210	3 094	3 272
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	5 653	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 978	6 323
Intangible Assets	5 653	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 978	6 323
Computer Equipment	1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 260	1 330
Furniture and Office Equipment	431	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	458	486
Machinery and Equipment	9 542	9 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 542	9 841	10 140
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>330 474</b>	<b>331 034</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>331 034</b>	<b>339 606</b>	<b>351 608</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	<i>17.0%</i>	<i>17.0%</i>							<i>14.8%</i>	<i>7.7%</i>	<i>21.7%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	<i>35.0%</i>	<i>35.0%</i>							<i>35.0%</i>	<i>8.7%</i>	<i>24.9%</i>
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>5.3%</i>	<i>5.3%</i>							<i>5.2%</i>	<i>5.4%</i>	<i>5.7%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>6.5%</i>	<i>6.5%</i>							<i>6.5%</i>	<i>5.7%</i>	<i>6.6%</i>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		29174	29174							29	30049	30950
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0							-	0	0
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	3052	3052							3	3144	3238
Other water supply (at least min. service level)										-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32	32							32	33	34
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3									-	-	-
Other water supply (< min. service level)	3,4									-	-	-
No water supply										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32	32							32	33	34
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29165	29165							29165	30040	30941
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										-	-	-
Chemical toilet										-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)										-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)										-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29165	29165							29165	30040	30941
Bucket toilet										-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)										-	-	-
No toilet provisions										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	29165	29165							29165	30040	30941
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5624	5624							5624	5380	5136
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)		20867	20867							20867	21232	21606
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26491	26491							26491	26612	26742
Electricity (< min. service level)										-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-	-
Other energy sources										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	26491	26491							26491	26612	26742
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)		32695	32695							32695	33676	34696
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32695	32695							32695	33676	34696
Removed less frequently than once a week										-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										-	-	-
Using own refuse dump										-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal										-	-	-
No rubbish disposal										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32695	32695							32695	33676	34696
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7							7	10	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7							7	10	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7							7	10	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7							7	10	10
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 234	14 234							14 234	18 603	20 145
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 838	17 838							17 838	23 495	25 498
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 656	33 656							33 656	45 379	50 690
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		84 049	84 049							84 049	111 386	122 286
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81.96	81.96							82	86 878	92 000 256
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	60	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		54 042	54 042							54 042	57 285	60 560
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		250	250							250	250	250
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies										-	-	-
Other										-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	54 292	54 292							54 292	57 535	60 800

Feb/17

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/11/2019

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands	A	6	7	B	9	10	11	12	13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	296 192	296 192							296 192	313 954	334 023
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	54 042	54 042							54 042	57 285	60 550
Net Property Rates	242 150	242 150							242 150	256 669	273 473
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	432 524	432 524							432 524	502 876	576 327
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)	33 656	33 656							33 656	45 379	50 890
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	398 868	398 868							398 868	457 287	525 837
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	141 804	141 804							141 804	152 837	162 419
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	250	250							250	250	250
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 234	14 234							14 234	18 603	20 145
Net Service charges - water revenue	127 320	127 320							127 320	133 984	142 023
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	97 959	97 959							97 959	105 984	112 937
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	17 938	17 938							17 938	23 495	25 498
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 020	80 020							80 020	82 489	87 439
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	88 342	88 342							88 342	109 305	116 898
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	18 220	18 220							18 220	23 890	25 952
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	70 122	70 122							70 122	79 415	89 946
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>											
Other Revenue	-	-							-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-							-	-	-
Rent on Land	2 243	2 243							2 243	2 341	2 446
Operational Revenue	6 181	6 181							6 181	6 478	5 443
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-							-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-							-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	16 992	16 992							16 992	17 807	18 657
Gains and Losses: Gains	2 000	2 000							2 000	2 120	2 287
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>27 416</b>	<b>27 416</b>							<b>27 416</b>	<b>28 646</b>	<b>28 693</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	258 255	257 461							257 461	272 840	289 378
Pension and UIF Contributions	41 291	41 291							41 291	43 783	46 412
Medical Aid Contributions	14 459	14 459							14 459	15 536	16 597
Overtime	250	250							250	269	282
Performance Bonus	19 518	19 518							19 518	20 711	22 005
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 947	8 077							8 077	7 819	7 822
Cellphone Allowance	2 254	2 254							2 254	2 228	2 228
Housing Allowances	2 567	2 622							2 622	2 687	2 685
Other benefits and allowances	38 942	39 135							39 135	40 768	42 792
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-							-	-	-
Long service awards	2 062	2 062							2 062	2 186	2 317
Post-retirement benefit obligations	12 256	12 256							12 256	12 992	13 771
<i>sub-total</i>	<b>399 804</b>	<b>399 387</b>							<b>399 387</b>	<b>421 616</b>	<b>446 480</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>399 804</b>	<b>399 387</b>							<b>399 387</b>	<b>421 616</b>	<b>446 480</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>							<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfors.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	10	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	5	6	7	8	9	G	H			
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		320 000	320 000						-	320 000	330 000	340 000
Other current investments									-			
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	320 000	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	330 000	340 000
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		95 394	95 394						-	95 394	101 117	107 184
Less: provision for debt impairment		22 260	22 260						-	22 260	23 596	25 011
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	73 134	73 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 134	77 522	82 173
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		21 000	21 000						-	21 000	22 260	23 596
Contributions to the provision		1 760	1 760						-	1 760	1 836	1 916
Bad debts written off		(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(500)	(600)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		22 260	22 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 260	23 596	25 011
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 065 800	6 065 800				54 785		54 785	6 120 585	6 269 049	6 423 373
Leases recognised as PPE									-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 420 179	2 420 179						-	2 420 179	2 550 373	2 680 072
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	3 645 621	3 645 621	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 700 406	3 718 675	3 743 301
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		42 244	42 244						-	42 244	47 697	41 512
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		42 244	42 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 244	47 697	41 512
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		89 571	89 571						-	89 571	90 208	74 039
Other creditors									-			
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 636	5 636						-	5 636		
VAT									-			
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	95 207	95 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 207	90 208	74 039
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing		455 453	455 453						-	455 453	461 756	470 934
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-			
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		455 453	455 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	455 453	461 756	470 934
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		120 259	120 259						-	120 259	127 475	135 123
List other major items									-			
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		103 385	103 385						-	103 385	109 588	116 164
Other		15 450	15 450						-	15 450	16 358	17 320
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		239 095	239 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 095	253 421	269 607
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 473 731	3 473 731				54 785		54 785	3 528 516	3 505 049	3 541 820
Appropriations to Reserves									-			
Transfers from Reserves		1 500	1 500						-	1 500	1 060	790
Depreciation offsets									-			
Other adjustments									-			
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	3 475 231	3 475 231	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 530 016	3 506 049	3 542 610
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		3 340	3 340						-	3 340	3 350	3 370
Capital replacement									-			
Self-insurance									-			
Other reserves (if any)									-			
Revaluation									-			
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	3 340	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 340	3 350	3 370
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	3 478 571	3 478 571	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	3 533 356	3 509 399	3 545 980

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/11/2019

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2021/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Note 1 - Vote items</b>												
<b>Council and Municipal Manager</b>												
<b>Municipal Manager</b>												
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100)	% of capital budget spent	95.0%	96.0%									
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6	6									
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4									
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2019 to be completed by Sept 2019 and the current period October to December 2019 to be completed by February 2020.	Number of appraisals	12	12									
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report to Council before 31 March	Final Annual report and oversight report submitted	1	1									
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1									
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1									
Submit the Final MTRF budget by the end of May	Budget submitted	1	1									
<b>Management Services</b>												
<b>Director: Management Services</b>												
<b>Human Resources</b>												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled	% filled	82.0%	92.0%									
The number of people from employment equity target	The number of people from	67	67									
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training)	% of the training budget	100.0%	100.0%									
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by	Structure reviewed	1	1									
<b>Corporate Support Services</b>												
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by	Manual revised	1	1									
Risk Management	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4									
<b>Finance</b>												
<b>Director: Finance</b>												
<b>Director: Finance</b>												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash + investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	3	3									
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/(debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	12.0%	12.0%									
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtions (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	12.2%	12.2%					12				
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1									
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August	Financial statements submitted	1	1									
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7450	7450									
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%	96%									
<b>Community Services</b>												
<b>Director: Community Services</b>												
<b>Director: Community Services</b>												
96% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98.0%	98.0%									
m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and rescaled according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and rescaled	100 000	100 000									
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/(Number of kiloliter purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	19%	19%									

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum  (UCOM revised in 2018/19 - Number of ward committees per annum)	117	117									
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	253	253									
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	29174	29174									
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32895	32895							33	65	65
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52									
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	794	794									
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	29165	29165							1	2	2
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding  ('Land invasion' refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	84	84									
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding  ('Land invasion' refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	120	120									
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>												
<b>Director Infrastructure and Planning</b>												
<b>Water Treatment</b>												
general mill in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90.0%	90.0%									
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance water quality	95.0%	95.0%									
Report on the implementation of the water services	Report submitted	1	1									
<b>Electricity</b>												
Efficient energy services to 70% or less (number of households)	% of electricity connections	7.5%	7.5%									
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical	Number of metered electrical	21048	21048							21	42	42
<b>MIG</b>												
100% of the municipalities and communities (MIG) plan to spend R200,000,000 on the MIG services in the next 5 years	% Expenditure on allocated funds	100.0%	100.0%									
<b>Protection Services</b>												
<b>Director Protection Services</b>												
<b>Protection Services</b>												
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection	Number of sessions held	100	100									
Collect R16 500 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June	R value of public safety	16 500 000	16 500 000							0	0	0
Review Community Safety Plan in three-year cycle by	Plan reviewed	100.0%	100.0%									
<b>Disaster and Risk Management</b>												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed plan submitted	100.0%	100.0%									
<b>Local Economic Development, Social</b>												
<b>Director LED</b>												
<b>LED, Social Development and Tourism</b>												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Provide four progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2020 (Refers to the 4th quarter report of previous financial year and three progress reports for the 2019/20 financial year)	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	4	4									
Provide a schedule of funded events to the Executive Mayor for sign off by end of July 2019	Number of schedules submitted	1	1									
Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	120	120									
Support 50 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	50	50									
Report on projects/initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	12	12									
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1020 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1020	1020									
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/11/2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	7.7%		7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.2%	8.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	61.7%	82.0%		47.3%	47.3%	33.0%	80.9%	32.4%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	12687.3%	12540.1%		13636.3%	13636.3%	13636.3%	13783.8%	13974.3%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.9		249.3%	249.3%	249.3%	233.0%	255.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.9		249.3%	249.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.9	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.5%	99.5%		99.6%	99.6%		99.8%	99.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.8%		99.6%	99.6%		99.8%	99.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.9%	10.8%		9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	8.7%	8.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(a))	99.5%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		30.5%	20.4%		20.2%	20.2%	20.2%	21.5%	17.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18113084	12858011		14613426	14613426		15031216	15511930
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4	0		1	1		1	2
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.4%	5.1%		5.5%	5.5%		5.6%	5.6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 444	1 112		1 159	1 159		1 181	1 203
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2210 719	1786		1969 065	1969 065		2067 51825	2 170 894163
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21.3%	18.8%		18.3%	18.3%		18.0%	17.7%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.1%	27.6%		34.1%	34.0%	34.1%	33.0%	31.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.0%	28.6%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	12.0%	14.9%		17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	16.4%	15.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.8%	16.8%		15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	14.5%	13.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.0	16.3		1058.5%	1058.5%	1058.5%	1085.4%	1195.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	14.2%		6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	5.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.8	6.9		4.9	4.9	0.0	4.3	4.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/11/2019

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2007 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Duplicate	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population						90 465	90 177	90 965	101 535			
Females aged 5 - 14						0 021	7 280	7 491	7 700			
Males aged 5 - 14						0 069	6 935	7 136	7 343			
Females aged 15 - 34						15 165	15 846	15 632	16 292			
Males aged 15 - 34						15 745	15 217	16 656	16 112			
Unemployment						4 888	5 030	5 176	5 328			
<b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None						5 443	6 051	5 783	5 930			
R1 - R1 500						6 320	6 506	6 095	6 069			
R1 601 - R3 200						5 791	6 069	6 131	6 309			
R3 201 - R6 400						5 178	5 328	5 453	5 612			
R6 401 - R12 800						4 547	4 878	4 814	4 954			
R12 801 - R25 600						3 438	3 538	3 640	3 745			
R25 601 - R51 200						1 728	1 779	1 830	1 863			
R51 201 - R102 400						577	564	611	629			
R102 401 - R204 800						129	133	137	141			
R204 801 - R409 600						96	99	102	105			
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 000 per household per month	13					1 943.00	1 297.00	1 288.00	1 324.00			
Asset description	2											
<b>Household Characteristics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						89	89	90				
Number of poor people in municipal area							37					
Number of households in municipal area						39	34	35				
Number of poor households in municipal area							23					
Definition of poor households (R per month)							6 500					
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Form	3											
Interest						30 473	30 268	31 098	32 084			
Total number of households								2 550	4 781			
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					30 173	30 268	34 268	37 728			
Dwellings provided by province												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/deflation output (CPI)	6					6.6%	6.4%	4.7%	5.2%			
Interest rate - borrowing						11.75%	10.7%	10.5%	10.7%			
Interest rate - investment						7.45%	7.3%	7.6%	8.2%			
Remuneration increases						6.9%	7.4%	8.0%	6.3%			
Consumption growth (elasticity)						0.1%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%			
Consumption growth (rate)						4.0%	2.2%	2.4%	3.0%			
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7					%	98.3%	99.4%	99.9%	99.9%		
Rental of facilities & equipment						%	99.8%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%		
Interest - external investments						%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Interest - debtors						%	99.8%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%		
Revenue from agency services						%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		

F34/s7

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	259 819	474 967		444 120	444 120	444 120	419 436	414 611
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	277 256	456 250		426 333	426 333	426 333	433 852	447 818
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0		0	0	-	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	41 587	144 036		(6 252)	(6 252)	48 533	(24 967)	35 771
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0.018494924	-1.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	4.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	97.1%	97.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.9%	2.2%		2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	92.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	61.7%	82.0%		47.3%	47.3%	33.0%	80.9%	32.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				102.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/decr	11	18(1)a	4.9%	6.3%		-11.4%	-11.4%	-11.4%	2.3%	2.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr/decr	12	18(1)a	-33.8%	-24.5%		-64.4%	-64.4%	-64.4%	-84.7%	-100.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.4%	4.6%		5.3%	5.3%	5.2%	5.4%	5.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	37.5%	28.2%		2.5%	2.5%	2.1%	3.3%	6.3%

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		110 882	110 882	-	-	-	-	110 882	119 984	131 278
Local Government Equitable Share		106 697	106 697					106 697	117 534	129 728
Finance Management	3	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 635	2 635					2 635		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		38 392	38 392	-	(1 818)	-	(1 866)	36 426	38 059	36 939
Human Settlements Development Grant		25 061	25 061		(1 965)		(1 966)	23 095	28 213	26 360
Library Services Grant		7 287	7 287					7 287	7 502	7 915
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		380	380					380		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant					148					
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure		126	126					126	144	144
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280					280		
Local Government Internship Grant										
Greenest Municipality Competition										
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant										
Thusong Service Centre		100	100					100		100
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit	4	2 000	2 000					2 000	2 200	2 420
Disaster Management Grant		3 157	3 157					3 157		
District Municipality:	5									
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	149 274	149 274	-	(1 818)	-	(1 866)	147 308	157 143	168 217
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	29 513
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 010	32 010					32 010	23 036	24 513
INEP		7 000	7 000					7 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		28 281	28 281	-	61 766	-	60 266	88 547	14 128	39 480
Human Settlements Development Grant		28 439	28 439		60 266		60 266	86 705	13 287	39 480
Library Services Grant Unit										
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant					1 500				841	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant										
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant										
Disaster Management Grant		1 843	1 843					1 843		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities										
District Municipality:										
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	67 291	67 291	-	61 766	-	60 266	127 557	42 164	68 993
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		216 565	216 565	-	59 948	-	58 300	274 865	199 307	237 210

Feb/17

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programs - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		4 185	4 185	-	-	-	-	4 185	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share		1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
Finance Management		2 635	2 635					2 635		
EPWP Incentive										
Other transfers and grants (insert description)										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		37 968	37 968	-	(1 818)	-	(1 818)	36 002	38 059	36 839
Human Settlements Development Grant		25 837	25 837		(1 966)		(1 966)	23 871	28 213	26 360
Library Services Grant		7 287	7 287					7 287	7 502	7 915
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		980	980					980		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant					148		148			
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		126	126					126	144	144
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		560	560					560		
Local Government Internship Grant		36	36					36		
Greenest Municipality Competition										
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		144	144					144		
Thusong Service Centre		100	100					100		100
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit		2 897	2 897					2 897	2 200	2 420
Disaster Management Grant										
District Municipality: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Spaces for Sport		176	176	-	-	-	-	176	-	-
		176	176					176		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>42 329</b>	<b>42 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>40 363</b>	<b>39 609</b>	<b>38 489</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39 010	39 010	-	-	-	-	39 010	28 036	28 513
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 010	32 010					32 010	23 036	24 513
INEP		7 000	7 000					7 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		31 184	31 184	-	54 785	-	53 285	84 469	14 128	39 480
Human Settlements Development Grant		26 439	26 439		53 285		53 285	79 723	13 267	39 480
Library Services Grant										
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit		2 903	2 903					2 903		
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant					1 500				841	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant										
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant										
Disaster Management Grant		1 843	1 843					1 843		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities										
District Municipality: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>70 194</b>	<b>70 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 285</b>	<b>123 479</b>	<b>42 164</b>	<b>68 983</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>112 523</b>	<b>112 523</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 467</b>	<b>163 841</b>	<b>81 773</b>	<b>107 482</b>

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		110 882	110 882					110 882	110 084	131 278
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		110 882	110 882	-	-	-	-	110 882	119 084	131 278
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		38 392	38 392		(1 818)		(1 818)	36 574	38 059	36 939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		41 301	41 301	-	(1 818)	-	(1 818)	38 483	38 059	36 939
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 909)	(2 909)					(2 909)		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>152 183</b>	<b>152 183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 818)</b>	<b>150 365</b>	<b>157 143</b>	<b>168 217</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(2 909)</b>	<b>(2 909)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 909)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 800	3 800					3 800		
Current year receipts		39 010	39 010					39 010	28 036	29 513
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		42 810	42 810	-	-	-	-	42 810	28 036	29 513
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		28 281	28 281		61 766		61 766	90 047	14 128	39 480
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		27 384	27 384	-	61 766	-	61 766	89 150	14 128	39 480
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		897	897					897		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>70 194</b>	<b>70 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 766</b>	<b>131 950</b>	<b>42 164</b>	<b>68 993</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>897</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>222 377</b>	<b>222 377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 948</b>	<b>282 315</b>	<b>199 307</b>	<b>237 210</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(2 012)</b>	<b>(2 012)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 012)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMEs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>Meyor's Charly Fund</i>	4	100	100							100	105	110
<i>Recycle swap shop</i>		29	29								420	441
<i>Pearly Beach Conservancy</i>		30	30									
<i>Hermanus Botanical Society</i>		7	7									
<i>OAPD</i>		35	35									
<i>Whale Coast Conservation</i>		30	30									
<i>Dyer Island Conservation Trust</i>		50	50									
<i>Fransfontein Bowling Club</i>		21	21									
<i>Campbell Farm Community Hermanus</i>		50	50									
<i>Child Welfare South Africa Kleinmond</i>		50	50									
<i>Campbell School</i>		30	30									
<i>Child Welfare South Africa Hermanus</i>		40	40									
<i>Stanford Conservation Trust</i>		29	29									
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	525	551
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	525	551
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMEs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4											
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<i>[insert description]</i>												
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	525	551

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/11/2019

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R Overstrand</b>												
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 317	10 317								10 317	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance		1 066	1 066								1 066	
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>11 383</b>	<b>11 383</b>								<b>11 383</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase												
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 292	11 292								11 292	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus		109	109								109	
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance		187	187								187	0.0%
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>11 588</b>	<b>11 588</b>								<b>11 588</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase												
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		245 480	244 867								244 867	-0.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 291	41 291								41 291	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		14 459	14 459								14 459	0.0%
Overtime		29 326	29 326								29 326	0.0%
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 947	8 077								8 077	1.6%
Cellphone Allowance		2 067	2 067								2 067	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 567	2 622								2 622	
Other benefits and allowances		30 343	30 700								30 700	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 125	1 125								1 125	0.0%
Long service awards		2 062	2 062								2 062	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		11 571	11 571								11 571	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>366 216</b>	<b>368 199</b>								<b>368 199</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>411 167</b>	<b>411 170</b>								<b>411 170</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>												
% increase												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
% increase												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>												
% increase												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>												
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>411 167</b>	<b>411 170</b>								<b>411 170</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>399 604</b>	<b>399 767</b>								<b>399 767</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Council		2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 590	31 063	11 004	12 706		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	36	-	-		
Vote 3 - Management Services		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	844	848	851		
Vote 4 - Finance		23 158	23 158	23 548	23 158	23 158	23 158	23 158	23 158	23 548	23 158	27 289	284 914	301 310	319 349		
Vote 5 - Community Services		28 958	28 958	36 968	28 958	28 958	28 958	28 958	28 958	36 968	28 958	37 249	404 292	404 292	436 885		
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tour		-	-	659	-	-	659	-	-	659	-	659	2 636	-	-		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		40 844	40 844	42 594	40 844	40 844	40 844	40 844	40 844	42 594	40 844	95 414	549 948	555 328	663 514		
Vote 8 - Protection Services		3 948	3 948	3 953	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 953	3 948	3 953	46 139	46 977	46 977		
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		99 572	99 572	110 384	99 572	99 572	112 097	99 572	99 572	110 384	99 572	167 236	1 296 677	1 317 920	1 489 281		
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>																	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Council		3 668	2 626	2 711	3 668	2 626	3 111	2 626	2 626	3 984	2 626	2 811	36 077	36 966	36 936		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		452	452	508	452	452	525	452	452	508	452	639	5 797	5 874	6 208		
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 751	3 751	6 686	3 751	3 751	6 763	3 751	3 751	6 628	3 789	6 796	56 900	59 269	63 217		
Vote 4 - Finance		4 151	4 151	10 188	4 151	4 151	10 602	4 151	4 151	10 188	4 190	10 812	75 077	84 505	82 925		
Vote 5 - Community Services		27 192	26 426	50 507	29 083	27 197	58 467	27 143	26 426	50 429	28 833	60 985	439 827	469 634	490 612		
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tour		1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 291	10 831	11 336		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		33 963	57 596	35 106	59 645	34 042	38 505	33 945	57 596	35 037	35 034	71 535	526 028	572 279	631 962		
Vote 8 - Protection Services		7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	7 565	11 934	103 529	108 315	108 315		
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		82 048	103 674	114 360	109 664	80 830	128 647	80 739	103 674	115 416	83 596	166 620	1 248 145	1 342 887	1 433 511		
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>																	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		17 523	(4 102)	(9 976)	(10 092)	18 682	(14 550)	18 832	(4 102)	(5 032)	15 976	18 738	48 533	(24 967)	35 771		

F4/15

WC02 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/11/2019

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 42 2021/22	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcomes	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
Executive and council		14 337	19	16	19	1	2 595	2 595	1 193	31 168	11 092	12 718	333 001	314 099	333 001		
Finance and administration		22 411	21 928	24 864	29 337	5 187	25 991	23 296	41 451	266 717	302 997	321 063					
Internal audit		-	12	6	6	-	3	3	3	3	3	3					
Community and public safety		6 037	5 566	27 329	15 491	541	9 344	9 344	62 858	184 266	107 082	134 447					
Community and social services		900	768	724	775	25	53	53	845	8 073	8 053	8 597					
Sport and recreation		1 247	1 305	2 184	1 457	192	864	864	6 029	24 825	11 955	12 585					
Public safety		3 763	3 437	3 211	3 544	324	3 948	3 948	3 948	47 383	45 138	48 977					
Housing		-107	35	21 210	9 715	-	4 390	4 390	4 390	103 995	41 924	58 290					
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Economic and environmental services		455	980	801	944	329	2 281	2 281	6 397	16 979	10 075	20 022					
Planning and development		414	816	793	920	329	1 275	1 274	1 746	10 018	7 803	8 249					
Road transport		12	162	18	24	-	1 007	7	4 680	6 906	2 224	11 724					
Environmental protection		30	-	-	4	4	4	4	1	45	48	51					
Trading services		84 685	89 211	80 814	58 844	13 038	67 258	63 708	101 582	777 509	888 674	981 012					
Energy sources		41 928	46 743	38 510	35 298	13 005	35 919	35 919	43 531	438 026	505 752	579 160					
Water management		15 975	10 210	10 131	10 731	19	11 738	11 738	26 912	147 953	166 937	167 674					
Waste water management		13 680	8 483	6 414	7 045	11	8 774	8 749	17 730	103 884	111 417	119 076					
Waste management		13 105	5 795	5 759	5 768	3	7 303	7 303	13 389	97 637	102 569	115 082					
<b>Other</b>																	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>127 926</b>	<b>97 293</b>	<b>113 529</b>	<b>104 838</b>	<b>19 975</b>	<b>112 097</b>	<b>99 572</b>	<b>213 481</b>	<b>1 317 920</b>	<b>1 489 281</b>	<b>1 489 281</b>					
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
Executive and council		13 172	20 787	21 777	17 881	2 454	29 122	15 313	55 953	247 829	263 478	272 479					
Finance and administration		3 505	7 524	3 756	3 974	192	3 891	3 891	13 014	59 751	62 184	65 618					
Internal audit		9 459	13 001	17 810	13 759	2 253	22 400	11 140	42 213	184 981	189 089	209 440					
Community and public safety		208	242	231	148	-	277	252	727	3 097	3 234	3 421					
Community and social services		8 798	11 409	17 990	17 258	3 628	19 798	12 765	48 008	195 725	219 024	226 695					
Sport and recreation		1 014	1 188	1 370	1 339	(9)	1 971	1 049	1 049	17 829	20 439	21 608					
Public safety		2 174	3 024	3 276	3 898	292	5 497	3 250	14 174	51 984	59 120	62 473					
Housing		5 355	6 800	7 217	8 059	516	7 948	6 782	23 080	94 785	103 442	107 950					
Health		254	397	572	3 951	2 830	1 974	1 683	4 100	31 348	36 027	34 684					
Economic and environmental services		7 927	9 885	10 714	13 409	1 419	19 106	9 411	41 359	166 423	172 318	172 318					
Planning and development		2 843	2 916	2 905	3 149	274	3 335	3 301	11 642	44 429	42 882	44 370					
Road transport		4 843	6 439	7 202	9 800	1 047	15 951	5 958	24 777	105 926	113 446	117 400					
Environmental protection		442	531	606	680	98	720	552	5 440	11 681	10 096	10 547					
Trading services		14 513	57 204	57 008	48 257	23 538	59 871	39 899	146 899	699 999	758 999	758 999					
Energy sources		4 431	39 813	38 559	28 225	20 725	32 026	27 705	27 765	303 641	388 647	451 828					
Water management		3 546	7 262	7 636	8 416	3 844	14 372	8 623	39 933	116 983	123 154	129 909					
Waste water management		3 194	6 040	6 384	7 099	1 882	11 201	4 949	22 662	95 581	90 987	95 610					
Waste management		3 362	4 289	5 207	6 666	2 338	4 232	3 620	74 444	77 230	77 230	77 230					
<b>Other</b>		120	458	216	209	7	245	245	461	2 845	2 964	3 071					
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>44 549</b>	<b>93 723</b>	<b>108 105</b>	<b>97 154</b>	<b>36 047</b>	<b>132 911</b>	<b>78 933</b>	<b>290 977</b>	<b>1 346 145</b>	<b>1 342 887</b>	<b>1 433 511</b>					
<b>Surplus (Deficit) 1</b>		<b>83 376</b>	<b>(2 430)</b>	<b>5 424</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>(16 072)</b>	<b>(19 814)</b>	<b>20 639</b>	<b>(77 496)</b>	<b>(24 957)</b>	<b>(24 957)</b>	<b>(24 957)</b>					
<b>References</b>																	
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3																	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		22 369	19 566	19 611	21 131	(536)	21 566	19 866	19 896	19 896	19 896	39 944	242 150	256 669	273 473		
Service charges - electricity revenue		25 207	46 218	36 674	31 287	13 010	33 239	33 239	33 239	33 239	33 239	48 027	388 868	457 257	525 637		
Service charges - water revenue		10 252	10 195	9 418	10 653	20	10 610	10 610	10 610	10 610	10 610	23 212	127 320	133 984	142 023		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 471	6 307	6 353	6 681	11	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	14 187	80 020	82 489	87 439		
Service charges - refuse		5 813	5 781	5 742	5 759	0	5 844	5 843	5 843	5 843	5 843	11 957	70 122	79 415	89 946		
Rentals of facilities and equipment		618	490	524	491	22	308	191	191	191	137	3 962	3 962	3 744	3 949		
Interest earned - external investments		(1 207)	1 012	3 580	6 753	5 374	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	493	28 010	29 690	31 471			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		408	421	373	397	21	346	346	346	346	456	4 151	4 400	4 664			
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 078	2 756	2 687	2 855	129	2 714	2 709	2 709	2 709	4 777	32 562	34 617	36 569			
License and permits		223	215	188	193	77	207	204	204	204	336	2 462	2 680	2 827			
Agency services		469	457	366	472	133	392	392	392	392	453	4 700	4 992	5 281			
Transfers and subsidies		48 554	1 025	6 230	4 761	-	14 600	11 707	11 707	14 600	13 786	150 365	157 143	168 217			
Other revenue		5 435	2 208	2 441	6 514	815	2 156	1 099	1 099	1 147	1 303	27 416	28 846	28 983			
Gains on disposal of PPE																	
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>127 690</b>	<b>96 552</b>	<b>93 186</b>	<b>97 957</b>	<b>19 075</b>	<b>101 014</b>	<b>96 239</b>	<b>95 239</b>	<b>95 202</b>	<b>94 239</b>	<b>159 057</b>	<b>1 171 696</b>	<b>1 275 756</b>	<b>1 400 289</b>		
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		26 546	29 957	30 876	31 542	268	33 307	31 989	31 989	33 893	31 989	85 132	396 387	421 616	446 460		
Remuneration of councillors		894	906	908	908	908	949	949	949	949	949	1 186	11 383	11 878	12 397		
Debt impairment		2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	24 902	26 396	27 979		
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	10 940	131 285	130 930	150 222		
Finance charges		82	(0)	1 479	2 422	2 422	14 918	988	-	3 311	3 806	21 167	51 549	54 249	66 068		
Bulk purchases		3	34 950	33 325	20 098	20 429	21 990	22 990	22 990	22 990	22 990	29 135	275 880	319 000	368 859		
Other materials		1 015	2 805	8 841	8 843	3 992	7 257	3 821	4 317	7 356	3 821	9 381	66 271	71 269	71 581		
Contracted services		1 510	10 256	11 161	15 305	9 820	22 772	2 856	20 865	19 217	2 856	87 448	206 961	229 764	237 280		
Grants and subsidies		8	8	3	215	50	210	-	-	-	-	10	500	525	551		
Other expenditure		1 476	7 823	8 491	4 806	1 488	11 503	2 485	3 040	9 507	2 485	26 440	81 028	77 311	82 123		
Loss on disposal of PPE																	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>44 549</b>	<b>99 723</b>	<b>108 165</b>	<b>97 154</b>	<b>52 363</b>	<b>125 811</b>	<b>79 083</b>	<b>97 165</b>	<b>110 148</b>	<b>81 950</b>	<b>271 884</b>	<b>1 248 145</b>	<b>1 342 867</b>	<b>1 493 511</b>		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>83 140</b>	<b>(3 161)</b>	<b>(14 919)</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>(33 318)</b>	<b>(23 797)</b>	<b>17 146</b>	<b>(1 926)</b>	<b>(11 946)</b>	<b>12 289</b>	<b>(113 827)</b>	<b>(76 448)</b>	<b>(67 131)</b>	<b>(33 222)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		236	732	20 343	6 681	3 233	11 083	3 233	3 233	11 083	3 233	58 657	124 979	42 164	68 983		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>83 376</b>	<b>(2 430)</b>	<b>5 624</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>(30 085)</b>	<b>(14 714)</b>	<b>20 379</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>(864)</b>	<b>15 522</b>	<b>(55 170)</b>	<b>48 533</b>	<b>(24 967)</b>	<b>35 771</b>		

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4



44/51

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/11/2019

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
1	<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>																		
	Vote 1 - Council																		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit																		
	Vote 3 - Management Services																		
	Vote 4 - Finance																		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	975	2 030	2 280	3 680	4 947	2 750	3 450	5 885	5 393	5 498	3 635	15 673						
	Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism																		
	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	526	1 026	765	976	1 876	1 876	1 526	4 426	4 126	3 526	3 339	69 429						
	Vote 8 - Protection Services	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	2 165						
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
3	Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	1 812	3 357	3 356	4 947	7 134	4 937	5 287	10 832	9 831	9 335	7 186	87 256						
	<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-social</b>																		
	<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																		
	Vote 1 - Council																		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit																		
	Vote 3 - Management Services																		
	Vote 4 - Finance																		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	1 786	1 861	2 441	3 016	4 246	8 512	4 488	5 588	5 840	6 583	5 884	52 345						
	Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	406	406	406	406	406	966	406	406	506	666	2 506	431						
	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	815	715	1 598	1 315	4 469	2 715	5 815	3 361	3 817	8 265	2 635	9 663						
	Vote 8 - Protection Services	125	125	125	725	625	125	125	125	1 352	1 332	1 102	795						
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
	0																		
3	Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	3 132	3 107	4 578	5 572	9 898	7 769	10 842	9 580	11 529	16 850	12 127	66 384						
	<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	4 945	6 475	7 934	10 520	17 031	12 706	16 129	20 223	21 360	26 186	19 313	153 641						
2	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>																		
	<b>References</b>																		
	1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates																		
	2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5																		

F45/57

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Outcome	Outcomes	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration																	
Internal audit																	
<b>Community and public safety</b>																	
Community and social services																	
Spot and recreation																	
Public safety																	
Housing																	
Health																	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																	
Planning and development																	
Road transport																	
Environmental protection																	
<b>Trading services</b>																	
Energy sources																	
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
<b>Other</b>																	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		4 945	6 475	7 934	10 520	17 031	12 706	16 129	20 223	21 360	26 186	19 313	316 461	148 464	154 324		

References  
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position Budget and monthly budget statement

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	B	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		143 762	143 762	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	145 262	92 978	52 356	
Roads Infrastructure		19 683	19 683	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	22 383	-	8 000	
Roads		19 683	19 683	-	-	-	1 500	1 200	2 700	22 383	-	8 000	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		23 841	23 841	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	22 641	4 000	6 506	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		23 841	23 841	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	22 641	4 000	6 506	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		23 801	23 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 801	32 000	26 000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		6 956	6 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 956	26 000	20 000	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		16 845	16 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 845	6 000	6 000	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 344	42 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 344	37 175	6 700	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 000	-	
Reservoirs		16 273	16 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 273	16 075	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	3 200	200	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Distribution		21 921	21 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 921	14 900	4 500	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 093	24 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 093	9 500	5 150	
Pump Station		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	325	
Rehabilitation		14 358	14 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 358	4 000	4 000	
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 435	9 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 435	5 200	825	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 300	-	
Landfill Sites		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 300	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		12 800	12 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 800	-	-	
Community Facilities		12 420	12 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 420	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		793	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
First Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 600	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	526	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	-	-	
Public Open Space	5 321	5 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 321	-	-	
Nature Reserves	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	880	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	35 472	35 472	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	88 757	13 287	39 480	
Operational Buildings	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 034	-	-	
Municipal Offices	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 034	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	26 439	26 439	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	79 723	13 287	39 480	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	26 439	26 439	-	-	-	53 285	-	53 285	79 723	13 287	39 480	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	
Computer Equipment	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 493	30 841	30 000	
Transport Assets	17 493	17 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 493	30 841	30 000	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	214 907	214 907	-	-	-	54 785	-	54 785	269 692	137 103	121 835

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 570	6 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 570	4 904	9 741
Roads Infrastructure		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Roads		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 900	6 781
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 900	6 781
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	3 000
Pump Station		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	3 000
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjuncts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	B	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		139 955	141 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 253	141 872	150 995
Roads Infrastructure		66 334	65 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 506	72 339	76 060
Roads		62 398	62 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 398	67 351	71 372
Road Structures		2 933	3 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 109	4 988	5 268
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 600	6 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 475	7 880	8 335
Drainage Collection		3 339	3 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 214	4 213	4 439
Storm water Conveyance		3 262	3 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 262	3 677	3 896
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		37 069	37 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 369	26 942	30 506
Power Plants		12 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 895	3 067	3 201
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		20 741	33 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 728	22 126	23 251
LV Networks		3 462	3 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 670	3 760	4 054
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 835	17 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 588	17 994	19 901
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16 835	17 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 588	17 994	19 901
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 541	11 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 827	11 865	12 580
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reboulton		726	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	726	1 006	1 006
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 671	10 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 957	10 709	11 264
Outfall Sewers		143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	152	160
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 229	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229	2 590	2 747
Landfill Sites		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	62
Waste Transfer Stations		427	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	519	550
Waste Processing Facilities		74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	79	83
Waste Drop-off Points		1 433	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433	1 519	1 610
Waste Separation Facilities		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	416	442
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	210	222
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ravennets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	210	222
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Data Centres		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	44
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		40 198	39 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 457	46 273	48 840
Community Facilities		34 241	32 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 988	39 414	41 580
Halls		3 875	3 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 875	5 311	5 500
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Clinical/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First/Ambulance Stations		912	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	422	433
Fishing Stations		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Libraries</i>	164	172						172	147	155
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	978	978						978	1 491	1 591
<i>Poices</i>	258	254						254	267	275
<i>Parks</i>	23 822	23 780						23 780	26 470	28 006
<i>Public Open Space</i>	4 219	3 154						3 154	5 293	5 615
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Abolition Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	5 957	6 469	-	-	-	-	-	6 469	6 859	7 261
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	5 957	6 469						6 469	6 859	7 261
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
<i>Revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<b>Other assets</b>	2 217	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	2 210	3 094	3 272
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	2 217	2 210						2 210	3 094	3 272
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	2 074	2 074						2 074	2 946	3 119
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	105	99						99	110	115
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>	38	38						38	38	38
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centre</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Housing</b>										
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	5 653	5 653						5 653	5 978	6 323
<i>Servitudes</i>										
<i>Licenses and Rights</i>	5 653	5 653						5 653	5 978	6 323
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	5 653	5 653						5 653	5 978	6 323
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 193	1 193						1 193	1 260	1 330
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	1 193	1 193						1 193	1 260	1 330
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	431	440						440	458	485
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	431	440						440	458	485
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	9 542	9 542						9 542	9 841	10 140
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	9 542	9 542						9 542	9 841	10 140
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
<i>Transport Assets</i>										
<b>Land</b>										
<i>Land</i>										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	199 189	199 748					199 748	204 775	221 386

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforev. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		104 946	104 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 946	104 134	103 304
Roads Infrastructure		34 090	34 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 090	33 709	33 267
Roads		34 090	34 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 090	33 709	33 267
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 044	6 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 044	6 038	6 031
Drainage Collection		6 044	6 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 044	6 038	6 031
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25 166	25 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 166	25 159	25 152
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		25 166	25 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 166	25 159	25 152
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 501	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 501	27 201	27 041
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		27 501	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 501	27 201	27 041
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 897	9 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 897	9 831	9 630
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refit Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 897	9 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 897	9 831	9 630
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 248	2 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 248	2 197	2 183
Landfill Sites		2 248	2 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 248	2 197	2 183
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abittoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	12 662	12 662						12 662	12 468	12 190
Operational Buildings	12 662	12 662						12 662	12 468	12 190
Municipal Offices	12 662	12 662						12 662	12 468	12 190
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	723	723						723	636	523
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	723	723						723	636	523
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	723	723						723	636	523
Lead Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	8 137	8 137						8 137	7 938	7 712
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 137	8 137						8 137	7 938	7 712
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	736	736						736	614	464
Machinery and Equipment	736	736						736	614	464
<b>Transport Assets</b>	4 081	4 081						4 081	5 041	6 028
Transport Assets	4 081	4 081						4 081	5 041	6 028
<b>Land</b>										
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	131 285	131 285						131 285	130 830	130 222

F34/57

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/11/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		23 172	23 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 172	6 461	22 707
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 160	3 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		3 160	3 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 160	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 750	9 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	-	4 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		9 750	9 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	-	4 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 600	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 662	5 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 662	6 461	18 707
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reduction		5 662	5 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 662	6 461	18 707
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		16 928	16 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 928	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs/Club Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





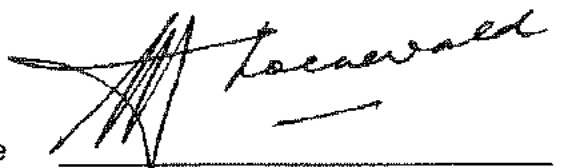
**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget** (National and Provincial Adjusted Estimates, 2019) for the 2019/2020 MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Handwritten signature of CC Groenewald, written in black ink over a horizontal line.

Date

21 November 2019

